

BIBLIOGRAPHY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

6, P. & Bellamy, C. 2012. Principles of Methodology. Research Design in Social Science. London: SAGE. 325 p.

Abromowitz, T. & Burnett, C. 2007. Factors influencing self-esteem in the context of racial transformation in university netball. *African Journal of Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):149-157, June, Supplement.

Acosta Hernandez, R. 2002. Managing Sport Organizations. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 298 p.

Adair, D. & Rowe, D. 2010. Beyond boundaries? 'Race', ethnicity and identity in sport. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 45 (3):251-257, Sep.

Adams, J., Khan, H.T.A., Raeside, R. & White, D. 2007. Research methods for graduate business and social science students. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. 270 p.

Adeniran, S.A. & Ikpo, I. 2001. Management strategies for university sports facilities. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 7 (2):349-360, Oct.

African National Congress. 2013. Homepage of the African National Congress. The struggle for Liberation in South Africa. <http://www.anc.org.za/show.php?id=4605> Date of access: 13 July 2013.

Afthinos, I.D. 1993. An analysis of perceived competencies of "sports for all" managers in Greece. New York: New York University. (Unpublished Dissertation - PhD). 348 p.

Agbuga, B. & Xiang, P. 2008. Achievement Goals and Their Relations to Self-Reported Persistence/Effort in Secondary Physical Education: A Trichotomous Achievement Goal Framework. *Journal of Teaching in Physical Education*, 13 (2):171-191.

Airasian, P.W. 2005. Classroom assessment: concepts and applications 5th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill. 422 p.

Airasian, P.W., Engeman, J. & Gallagher, T. 2012. Classroom assessment: concepts and applications 2nd Canadian ed. New York: McGraw-Hill. 392 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Alas.ti. 2012. Atlas.ti Version 6 Manual. http://www.com/uploads/media/atlasti_v6_manual.pdf Date of access: 20 January 2013 2013.

Alderson, J. 1996. Sport Activity Analysis. (In Beashel, P. & Taylor J., eds. *Advanced Studies in Physical Education and Sport*. Surrey: Thomas Nelson. p. 1-30).

Alegi, P. 2007. The Political Economy of Mega-Stadiums and the Underdevelopment of Grassroots Football in South Africa. *Politikon*, 34 (3):315-331.

Allais, S. 2006. Problems with qualification reform in senior secondary education in South Africa. (In Young, M. & Gamble J., eds. *Knowledge, Curriculum and Qualifications for South African Further Education*. Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 20-45).

Allais, S. 2012. Why solving ongoing problems with the NQF matters. (In Perold, H., Cloete N. & Papier J., eds. *Shaping the Future of South Africa's Youth. Rethinking post-school education and skills training*. Somerset West: African Minds. p. 9-30).

Allen, J., O' Toole, W., McDonnel, I. & Harris, R. 2011. *Festival and Special Event Management*. 5th ed. Sydney, Australia: John Wiley and Sons. 585 p.

Allen, M.J. 2004. *Assessing Academic Programs in Higher Education*. Bolton, Massachusettes: Anker Publishing. 193 p.

Alvesson, M. & Sköldbberg, K. 2000. *Reflexive methodology. New vistas for qualitative research*. London: SAGE. 360 p.

American Psychological Association (APA). n.d. Field of study. <http://dictionary.reference.com/browse/field> of study Date of access: 1 July 2012 2012.

Amis, J. & Cornwell, T.B. 2005. *Global Sport Sponsorship*. Oxford: Berg Publishers. 326 p.

Amis, J. & Silk, M. 2005. Rupture: Promoting Critical and Innovative Approaches to the Study of Sport Management. *Journal of Sport Management*,, 19 (4):355-366, Oct.

Amis, J. & Slack, T. 2008. Organisation Theory and Management of Sport organisations. . (In Houlihan, B., ed. *Sport and Society: A Student Introduction*. 2nd ed. London: Sage. p. 348-374).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Amis, J., Slack, T. & Hinings, C.R. 2004a. The Pace, Sequence and Linearity of Radical Change. *Academy of Management Journal*, 47 (1):15-39, Feb.
- Amis, J., Slack, T. & Hinings, C.R. 2004b. Strategic Change and The Role of Interests Power and Organizational Capacity. *Journal of Sport Management*, 18 (1):158-199, Jan.
- Ammon, R. 2000. The globalisation of sport: Preparing sport managers for the 21st century. *International Journal of Sport Management*, 1 (1):151-153.
- Ammon, R., Jr. & Unruh, N. 2007. Crowd Management. (In Cotten, D.J. & Wolohan J.T., eds. *Law for Recreation and Sport Managers*. 3rd ed. Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall. p. 352–362).
- Ammon, R. & Stotlar, D.K. 2007. Sport Facility and Event Management (In Parks, J.B., Quarterman J. & Thibault L., eds. *Contemporary Sport Management*. 3rd ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 293-312).
- Amusa, L.O. 1999. Prospects and challenges in Physical Education and sports in Africa during the 21st century. (In Amusa, L.O., Toriala A.L. & Onyewadume I.U., eds. *Physical education and sport in Africa*. Ibadan, Nigeria: LAP Publications. p. 333-349).
- Amusa, L.O. & Toriola, A.L. 2003. Physical activity, leisure and recreation education in the 3rd millennium: Concepts, positions and development. *Journal of Human Movement Studies*, 44:241-247.
- Amusa, L.O. & Toriola, A.L. 2006. A comparative analysis of the perception and understanding of Physical education and School sport among South African children aged 6-15 years. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 12 (3):220-237, Sep.
- Amusa, L.O. & Toriola, A.L. 2008. Children's perceptions of Physical Education and School sport at selected South African schools. *African Journal of Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 14 (4):355-372, Dec.
- Amusa, L.O. & Toriola, A.L. 2012. Professionalisation of Physical Education and Sport Science in Africa. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 18 (3):628-642, Sept.
- Amusa, L.O., Toriola, A.L., Musa, D.I. & Moselakgomo, V.K. 2009. Integration of millennium goals into physical education programme: A qualitative analysis of the perception of Nigerian university

BIBLIOGRAPHY

lecturers. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 15 (1):138-149, Mar.

Amusa, L.O., Toriola, A.L., Onyewadume, I.U. & Dhaliwal, H.S. 2008. Perceived barriers to sport and recreation participation in Botswana. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 14 (2):115-129, Jun.

Anastasi, A. & Urbina, S. 1997. Psychological testing. 7th ed. New York: Prentice Hall. 721 p.

Anderson, G. 1998. Fundamentals of educational research. 2nd ed. London: Falmer Press. 266 p.

Anderson, L.W. & Krathwohl, D.R. 2001. A taxonomy for learning, teaching, and assessing: A revision of Bloom's taxonomy of educational objectives. New York: Longman. 352 p.

Anderson, V. 2004. Research methods in human resource management. London: Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development. 290 p.

Andrews, D. 1996. Sport and the Masculine Hegemony of the Modern Nation: Welsh Rugby, Culture and Society. (In Nauright, J. & Chandler T.J.L., eds. Making Men: Rugby and Masculine Identity. London: Frank Cass Publishers. p. 50-69).

Andrews, D.L. 2001. Sport. (In Maxwell, R., ed. Culture Works: The political economy of culture. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press. p. 131-162).

Andrews, D.L. & Jackson, S.J. 2001a. Introduction. Sport celebrities, public culture, and private experience. (In Andrews, D.L. & Jackson S.J., eds. Sport Stars: The cultural politics of sporting Celebrity. London: Routledge. p. 1-20).

Andrews, D.L. & Jackson, S.J. eds. 2001b. Sport Stars: The cultural politics of sporting Celebrity. London: Routledge. 280 p.

Andrews, S.J. 2011. And a Child Will Save Us: Marketing Psychosocial and Physical Benefits of Sport to Children, Adolescents, Coaches, and Parents. (In Kahle, L.R. & Close A.G., eds. Consumer Behavior Knowledge for Effective Sports and Event Marketing. New York: Routledge Taylor and Francis. p. 159-182).

Anon. 2006, Kids at play - Who plays what in SA'. *Your Sport*, 10-12.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anon. 2007. Hare waai en vuiste swaai op rugbyveld. *Rapport*. 10, 27 Mei.

Anon. 2011. Skoolgeld: Kyk na die wet. www.beeld.com/MyBeeld/JouStorie/Skoolgeld-Kyk-na-die-wet-20111130 Date of access: 10 December 2012 2012.

Anon. 2013. What is the difference between assessment and evaluation?
<http://www.duke.edu.arc/documents/The%20difference%20between%20assessment%20and%20evaluation.pdf> Date of access: 8 September 2013.

Antonius, R. 2003. Interpreting quantitative data with SPSS. London: SAGE. 306 p.

Appels, S., Harley, K. & Penny, A. 1999. Racial integration in the former white schools: The example of 1993. *Journal of Education*, 89 (9):418-419.

Appenzeller, H. 2005. Risk Management in Sport. . (In Appenzeller, H., ed. Risk Management in Sport. Issues and Strategies. 2nd ed. North Carolina: Carolina Academic Press. p. 5-10).

Argarwal, L.P. 2005. Modern educational research. New Delhi: Dominant Publishers and Distributors. 310 p.

Armour, K.A. 2000. 'We're All Middle Class Now'. Sport and Social Class in Contemporary Britain. (In Jones, R.L. & Armour K.L., eds. Sociology of Sport. Theory and Practice. Edinburgh Gate, Harlow: Longman Pearson Education. p. 68-82).

Armour, K.A. & Jones, R.L. 2000. The Practical Heart Within: The Value of a Sociology of Sport. (In Jones, R.L. & Armour K.L., eds. Sociology of Sport. Theory and Practice. Edinburgh Gate, Harlow: Longman Pearson Education. p. 1-12).

Armstrong, G. & Kotler, P. 2011. Marketing. An introduction. 10th ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Education. 644 p.

Armstrong, M. 2008. How to be an even better manager: A complete A-Z of proven techniques and essential skills. 7th ed. London: Kogan Page. 342 p.

Armstrong, M. & Stephens, T. 2005. A Handbook of Management and leadership: A guide to managing for results. London: Kogan Page. 242 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Arthur, D. 2004. Sport Event and Facility Management. (*In* Beech, J. & Chadwick S., eds. *The Business of Sport Management* Edinburgh Gate: Pearson Education. p. 319-349).
- Arthur, D., Scott, D. & Woods, T. 1997. A Conceptual Model of the Corporate Decision-Making Process of Sport Sponsorship Acquisition. *Journal of Sport Management*, 11 (3):223-233, July.
- Ary, D., Jacobs, L.C., Razavieh, A. & Sorensen, C. 2006. *Introduction to research in education* 7th ed. Belmont, California: Thomson Wadsworth. 670 p.
- Ashcroft, K. & Foreman-Peck, L. 1994. *Managing Teaching and Learning in Further Education*. London: The Falmer Press. 215 p.
- Ashford, J.B. & LeCroy. 2009. *Human Behavior in the Social Environment: A Multidimensional Perspective*. 4th ed. Belmont, California: Brooks/Cole Cengage Learning. 726 p.
- Atkins, L. & Wallace, S. 2012. *Qualitative research in education*. London: SAGE. 272 p.
- Atlas.ti. 2011. Inside Atlas.ti-The QDA Newsletter 2011/3-December.
http://www.atlasti.com/uploads/media/ATLAsTi_Newsletter_2011-03_02.pdf Date of access: 20 January 2013.
- Azzarito, L. & Harrison, L. 2008. 'White Men can't jump: Race, Gender and Natural Athleticism. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 43 (4):347-364, Dec.
- Babbie, E. 2010. *The Practice of Social Research*. 12th Edition ed. Belmont, California: Wadsworth Cengage Learning. 530 p.
- Babbie, E. 2011. *Introduction to Social Research*. 5th ed. Belmont, California: Wadsworth Cengage Learning. 540 p.
- Babbie, E. & Mouton, J. 2008. *The Practice of Social Research South African ed*. Vasco, Boulevard, Goodwood, Cape Town: Oxford University Press. 674 p.
- Baca, L.R. 2004. Native Images in Schools and the Racially Hostile Environment. *Journal of Sport and Social Issues*, 28 (1): 71-78, Feb.
- Bagley, C.E. 2008. Winning Legally: The Value of Legal Astuteness. *Academy of Management Review*, 33 (2):378-390.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bailey, J.J. 1996. SARVU's Development Policy 1996. Cape Town: Phillips & Associates. p.
- Bak, N. 2008. Completing your thesis: A practical guide. Pretoria: Van Schaik. 160 p.
- Baker, J.A.W., Pan, D.W., Cox, D.W., Cao, X. & Lin, W. 1993. Sport Administration in the People's Republic of China. *Journal of Sport Management*, 7 (1):71-77, Jan.
- Baker, P.J. 1991. Metaphors of mindful engagement and a vision of better schools. *Education Leadership*, 48 (7):32-35, Apr.
- Baker, R.E. & Southall, R. 2007. Proving our worth in Sport Management professional preparation programs: The case for Outcomes Assessment. (Abstract). Paper presented at the North American Society for Sport Management Conference (NASSM). Retrieved 30 October 2009. from www.nassm.com/files_abstracts/2007-284 pdf.
- Balague, G. 1999. Understanding identity, value, and meaning when working with elite athletes. *The Sport Psychologist*, 13:89-98.
- Bamford, C.E. & West, G.P. 2010. Strategic Management. Value Creation, Sustainability, and Performance. Mason, Ohio: South Western Cengage Learning. 409 p.
- Bandura, A. 1993. Aggression: A Social Learning Analysis. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall. 390 p.
- Baranowski, T., Smith, M. & Thompson, W.O. 1999. Intra individual variability and reliability in a 7-day exercise record. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise*, 31 (11):1619-1622.
- Barber, E. 2001. Accounting and Budgeting. (In Parkhouse, B., ed. The Management of Sport. Its Foundations and Application. 3rd ed. New York: McGraw-Hill. p. 382-395).
- Barber, H. & Eckrich, J. 1998. Methods and Criteria Employed in the Evaluation of Intercollegiate Coaches. *Journal of Sport Management*, 12 (4):301-322, Oct.
- Barcelona, B. & Ross, C.M. 2004. An Analysis of the Perceived Competencies of Recreational Sport Administrators. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, 22 (4):25-42, Winter.
- Barnard, M. 2008. Nóg rugby geweld. *Die Burger*. 1, 11 August.
- Barnes, B. 1995. The elements of social theory. London: UCL Press. 263 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Barney, J. 1995. Looking inside for competitive advantage. *Academy of Management Executive*, 9 (4):49-61, Nov.
- Barney, J.B. 1991. Firm resources and sustained competitive advantage. *Journal of Management*, 17 (1):99-120.
- Barney, J.B. 2001. Resource-Based Theories of Competitive Advantage: A ten-year retrospect on the resource-based view. *Journal of Management*, 27 (6):643-650.
- Barrie, S.C. 2006. Understanding what we mean by the generic attributes of graduates. *Higher Education*, 51:215-241.
- Barrie, S.C. 2007. A conceptual framework for the teaching and learning of generic graduate attributes. *Studies in Higher Education*, 32 (4):439-458.
- Barrios, L.C., Jones, S.E. & Gallagher, S.S. 2007. Legal Liability: The Consequences of School Injury. *Journal of School Health*, 77 (5):273-279, May.
- Barrow, H.M. & Brown, J.P. 1988. *Man and Movement: Principles of Physical Education*. 4th ed. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: Lea & Febiger. 341 p.
- Barry, D.M. 1999. Curriculum reform in South Africa: Assessment of English in the National Qualifications Framework. Johannesburg: Rand Afrikaans University. (Unpublished thesis - D.Litt.et Phil). 290 p.
- Bartol, K., Tein, M., Matthews, G. & Martin, D. 2005. *Management: A Pacific Rim Focus*. 4th ed. Boston: McGraw Hill Irwin. 754 p.
- Barwel, R., Bishop, K., Erduran, S. & Nyabanyaba, T. 2007. Implementing Curriculum change to fight poverty and promote gender equity: Mathematics and Science Education in South Africa. (In Barwel, R., Bishop K., Erduran S., Halai A., Iyamuremye D., Nyabanyaba T., Rizvy N.F., Rodrigues S., Rubagiza J. & Uworwabayeho A., eds. *EdQual: A Research Programme Consortium on Implementing Education Quality in Low Income Countries*. Implementing curriculum change : Literature Reviews: South Africa, Rwanda and Pakistan. EdQual Working Paper No. 6. University of Bristol: Edqual. p. 39-58).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bassey, M. 2003. Case study research. (*In Swann, J. & Pratt J., eds. Educational Research in Practice. Making Sense of Methodology. London: Continuum International Publishing Group. p. 111-123).*
- Basson, C.J.J., Van der Westhuizen, P.C. & Nieman, G.S. 1990. Organisasieleer. (*In Van Der Westhuizen, P.C., ed. Doeltreffende onderwysbestuur. Pretoria: HAUM. p. 615-682).*
- Basson, J.A.A. & Loubser, M.M. eds. 2003. Sport and the Law in South Africa. Durban: LexisNexis Butterworths. p.
- Bayios, I.A. 2006. Contemporary Problems of the Olympic Movement. *Research Yearbook*, 12 (2):168-175, Sept.
- Bazely, P. 2010. Computerized data analysis for mixed methods research. (*In Tashakkori, A. & Teddlie C., eds. SAGE Handbook of mixed methods in social and behavioral research 2nd ed. London: SAGE. p. 431-468).*
- Beal, B. 2002. Symbolic Interactionism and Cultural Studies: Doing Critical Ethnography. (*In Maguire, J.Y., K., ed. Theory, Sport & Society Oxford: Elsevier Science. p. 353-373).*
- Beashel, P., Sibson, A. & Taylor, J. 2001. The World of Sport Examined. 2nd ed. Cheltenham: Thomas Nelson. 256 p.
- Beauchamp, N., Newman, R., Graney, M.J. & Barrett, K. 2005. Facility Management. (*In Masteralexis, L.P., Barr C.A. & Hums M.A., eds. Principles and Practices of Sport Management. 2nd ed. Sudbury, Massachusetts: Jones and Bartlett Publishers. p. 253-273).*
- Becherer, J., Finch, J.H. & Helms, M.M. 2006. The Influences of Entrepreneurial Motivation and New Business Acquisitions on Strategic Decision Making. *Journal of Small Business Strategy*, 16 (2):1-13, 2005/2006.
- Beeld. 2012. Skolerugby het hulle nie nodig. *Beeld*. 10, 15 Mei
- Bell, R.C. 2007. A History of Women in Sport Prior to Title IX [Electronic Version]. *The Sport Journal*, 10, Unpaginated. Date of access 18 October 2013 from <http://www.thesportjournal.org/article/history-women-in-sport-prior-title-ix>.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bellis, I. 1997. Outcomes- Based Education: Issues of Competency and Equity in Curriculum and assessment [Electronic Version]. *SAQA Bulletin*, 2. Date of access 28 January 2013 from http://www.saqa.org.za/saqa_extra/show.asp?include=docs/pubs/bulletins/bulletin98-2.html.
- Bellis, I. 2001. Skills development. A Practitioner's Guide to SAQA, the NQF and the Skills Development Acts. Randburg: Knowledge Resources. 232 p.
- Benadie, S. 2005. Relationships in sport sponsorship: A marketing perspective. Johannesburg: University of Johannesburg. (Unpublished Thesis - D.Com). 318 p.
- Bender, C.J., Daniels, P., Lazarus, J., Naude, L. & Sattar, K. 2006. Service Learning in the Curriculum: A Resource for Higher Education Institutions. <http://web.up.ac.za/sitefiles/file/1/85/Formulating%20learning%20outcomes%20for%20Service%20Learning%20Critical%20Cross%20field%20outcomes%20and%20specific%20learning%20outcomes.pdf> Date of access: 16 March 2013.
- Bengu, S.M.E. 1998. *Assessment policy in the general education and training band, Grades R to 9 and ABET. Government Gazette, 402 (19640), 23 December, 1998.* Date of use 10 September 2013. from <http://wwwsaqa.org.show.asp?id=878>
- Benson, K.F. 2000. Constructing Academic Inadequacy: African American Athletes' Stories of Schooling. *The Journal of Higher Education*, 71 (2):223-246, Mar-Apr. (Special Issue: The Shape of Diversity).
- Berger, G. 2010. Image Revisions: South Africa, Africa, and the 2010 World Cup. *Ecquid Novi: African Journalism Studies*, 31 (2):174-190.
- Bergknapp, A. 2005. Emotions in organizations: The blind spot of organizational theories. (In Leoni, R. & Usai G., eds. *Organizations today*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan. p. 131-156).
- Bergman, M.M. 2008a. Introduction: Whither Mixed Methods? (In Bergman, M.M., ed. *Advances in Mixed Methods*. London: SAGE. p. 1-10).
- Bergman, M.M. 2008b. The Straw Men of the Qualitative-Quantitative Divide and their influence on Mixed Methods Research. (In Bergman, M.M., ed. *Advances in Mixed Methods*. London: SAGE. p. 11-21).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bergsgard, N.A. & Rommedvedt, H. 2006. Sport and Politics: The Case of Norway. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 41 (1):7-27, March.
- Berna, A.Q. 2006. Sport as a human right and as a means for development. (In Van Den Auweele, Y., Malcolm C. & Meulders B., eds. Sport and development. Leuven: Uitgeverij Lannoo Campus. p. 35-42).
- Berrett, T. & Slack, T. 1999. An Analysis of the Influence and Institutional Pressures on Corporate Sponsorship Decisions. *Journal of Sport Management*, 13 (2):114-138, April.
- Best, J.W. & Kahn, J.V. 2006. Research in Education. 10th ed. Boston, Massachusetts: Allyn and Bacon/Pearson Education. 510 p.
- Bevan-Dye, A.L., Dhurup, M. & Surujlal, J. 2009. Black generation Y students' perceptions of national sport celebrity endorsers as role models. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*:172-188, September (Supplement).
- Beylefeld, A.A., Joubert, G., Jama, M.P. & De Klerk, B. 2003. Lecturers, students and community members sharing the responsibility of assessing project-based poster presentations. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 17 (2):5-12.
- Biddle, S. 2006. Defining and measuring indicators of psycho-social wellbeing in youth sport and physical activity. (In Van Den Auweele, S., Malcolm C. & Meulders B., eds. Sport and development Leuven: Uitgeverij Lannoo Campus. p. 163-184).
- Bill of Human Rights. 1997. *Chapter 2 of the South African Constitution*. Date of use 26 August 2013. from <http://www.info.gov.za/documents/constitution/1996/96cons2.htm>
- Billing, J. 2000. Staff Recruitment, Selection, Retention, and Termination. (In Appenzeller, H. & Lewis G., eds. Successful Sport Management. Durham, North Carolina: Carolina Academic Press. p. 5-22).
- Birchall, D.W. 2004. What Managers Do. (In Crainer, S. & Dearlove D., eds. Financial Times Handbook of Management. 3rd ed. Edinburgh Gate, Harlow: Pearson Education. p. 175-192).
- Birenbaum, M. 2003. New insight into learning and teaching and their implications for assessment. (In Segers, M., Dochy F. & Cascallar E., eds. Optimising new modes of assessment: In search of qualities and standards. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Press. p. 13-36).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Birkinshaw, J., Hamel, G. & Mol, M.J. 2008. Management Innovation. *Academy of Management Review*, 33 (4):825-845, Oct.
- Black, D. & Van der Westhuizen, J. 2004. The allure of global games for 'semi-peripheral' polities and spaces: a research agenda. *Third World Quarterly*, 25 (7):1195-1214.
- Black, E.W. 2008. Wikipedia and academic peer review: Wikipedia as a recognised medium for scholarly publication? *Online Information Review*, 32 (1):73-88.
- Black, T. & Holford, J. 2002. Distance Education in the learning society. (In Jarvis, P., ed. *The theory and practice of Teaching*. London: RoutledgeFalmer. p. 189-203).
- Black, T.R. 2002. *Understanding Social Science Research*. 2nd ed. London: SAGE. 272 p.
- Blaikie, N. 2007. *Approaches to social inquiry*. London: Polity Press. 243 p.
- Blann, F.W. & Armstrong, K.L. 2007. Sport Marketing. (In Parks, J.B. & Quarterman J., eds. *Contemporary Sport Management*. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 193-218).
- Blaser, T. 2008. Education. (In Kane-Berman, J. & Mcfarlane M., eds. *South Africa survey 2007/2008*: . Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations. p. 333-417).
- Bless, C., Higson-Smith, C. & Kagee, A. 2006. *Fundamentals of social statistics: An African perspective*. Cape Town: Juta. 190 p.
- Blikman, B. 1992. Bijdrage school aan sportloopbaan leerlingen. *Lichamelijke Opvoeding*, 80 (11):497-500.
- Bloemhof, H.J. & Coetzee, N.A.J. 2007. Sport and Recreation Participation: The Transition from Grade 12 To Third-Year at University. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 13 (2):149-161, Jun.
- Bloemhoff, H.J. 2008. Key principles in primary school sport programmes. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 14 (3):282-298, Sept.
- Blonski, R. 2009, Alternative Sports-"Rock Climbing". *SA School Sports*, Dec, 14-15
- Bloom, B.S. 1956. Taxonomy of educational objectives. The classifications of educational goals. *Handbook 1: Cognitive domain*. New York: Longmans, Green & Co. 201 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Blumberg, B., Cooper, D.. & Schindler, P.S. 2011. Business Research Methods. 3rd European ed. Maidenhead, Berkshire: McGraw-Hill Higher Education. 505 p.
- Blumer, H. 1969. Symbolic Interactionism: Perspective and Method. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall. 208 p.
- BMI-Sport Info. 2012. About us. <http://www.bmisportinfo.co.za/about.html> Date of access: 11 May 2012.
- Bodey, K. & Moiseichik, M. 1999. Risk management in collegiate sport: Whose responsibility? *Journal of Legal Aspects of Sport*, 9 (2):113-119, Spring/Summer.
- Bogdan, R. & Biklen, S.K. 2007. Qualitative research for education: An introduction to theory and methods. 5th ed. Boston, Massachusetts: Allyn & Bacon Pearson Education. 304 p.
- Boland College. 2011. National Certificate: Sport and Marketing Management(N4-N6). http://www.bolandcollege.com/future_students_faculties_courses_programmes_full_time_economic_management_sciences_sport_mark_manage.php Date of access: 6 December 2011.
- Bolligelo, A. 2006. Tracing the development of professionalism in South African rugby: 1995-2004. Stellenbosch: University of Stellenbosch. (Unpublished M.A. Thesis - M.A.). 100 p.
- Bond, P. 2008. Townships. (*In Darity, W., ed. International Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences* 2nd ed. Detroit: Macmillan. p. 405-407).
- Booth, D. 2009. Politics and Pleasure: The Philosophy of Physical Education Revisited. *Quest*, 61 (2):133-153, May.
- Booth, D. & Tatz, C. 2000. One-Eyed: A view of Australian Sport. St Leonards, New South Wales: Allen & Unwin. 262 p.
- Booyse, C. & Du Plessis, E. 2008. The educator as learning programme developer. Pretoria: Van Schaik. 99 p.
- Bordens, K.S. & Abbott, B.B. 2011. Research Design and Methods. A Process Approach. International ed. New York: McGraw-Hill. 543 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Boronico, J.S. & Newbert, S.L. 1999. Play Calling Strategy in American Football: A Game-Theoretic Stochastic Dynamic Programming Approach. *Journal of Sport Management*, 13 (2):103-113, Apr.
- Boston City Campus and Business College. 2011. Qualifications Guide 2011.
<http://www.boston.co.za/index.php/qualifications/career-qualifications/sports/sports-administration/>
Date of access: 7 December 2011.
- Botes, A.C. 2002. Paradigma. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Departement Verpleegkunde, Unpublished article.
- Botha, R.J. 2004. Excellence in leadership: Demands on the professional school principal. *South African Journal of Education*, 24 (3):239-243, Aug.
- Botma, G. 2010 Lightning strikes twice: The 2007 Rugby World Cup and memories of the South African rainbow nation. *Communicatio*, 36(1):1-19
- Botma, G.J. & Wasserman, H. 2008. 'Lightning Strikes Twice: The 2007 Rugby World Cup and memories of the South African rainbow nation'. Paper presented at the SACOMM Conference held from 17-19 September at Misty Hills Conference Centre and Spa, Muldersdrift, Krugersdorp (S.A.). Retrieved from <http://www.sacomm.org.za> Date of access 20 September 2008
- Bouah, L. & Keim, M. 2011. A South African Perspective on the role of universities in Sport, Development and Peace. Paper presented at the 7th Play the Game Conference held at The German Sport University, Cologne from Monday 3 October 2011-Thursday 6 October 2011. Retrieved 5 November 2012 from
http://www.playthegame.org/fileadmin/image/PTG/Presentation/Thursday/bouah_lyndon_sport_for_development_.pdf
- Boucher, R.L. 1998. Toward Achieving a Focal Point for Sport Management: A Binocular Perspective. *Journal of Sport Management*, 12 (1):76-85, Jan.
- Bouhey, C. 2004. Higher Education in South Africa: Context, Mission and Legislation. (In Gravett, S. & Geyser H., eds. Teaching and Learning in Higher Education. Hatfield, Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 1-21).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bourdillon, H. & Storey, A. 2002. Aspects of teaching and learning in secondary schools: Perspectives on practice. London: Routledge. p.
- Bovee, C.L., Thill, J.V. & Mescon, M.H. 2007. Excellence in Business. 3rd ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Prentice Hall. 611 p.
- Bowley, B. 2007. Constructions of masculinity among young sporty boys: The case of a KwaZulu-Natal preparatory school's first rugby team. Durban: University of KwaZulu-Natal. (Unpublished dissertation - M.Ed). 67 p.
- Bradthwaite, T.D. 2004. Human Resource Management in Sport. (In Beech, J. & Chadwick S., eds. The Business of Sport Management Edinburgh: Pearson Education. p. 93- 127).
- Brailsford, D. 1988. Bareknuckles: A Social History of Prizefighting. Cambridge: Butterworth Press. 176 p.
- Bramwell, b. 1997. Strategic Planning before and after a mega-event. *Tourism Management*, 18 (3):167-176.
- Branch, D. 1990. Athletic Director Leader Behaviour as a Predictor of Intercollegiate Athletic Organizational Effectiveness. *Journal of Sport Management*, 2 (4):161-173, Oct.
- Brand, I., Bredenbeck, H.P. & Brettschneider, W.D. 1997. Sport Involvement and Self-concept in German and American adolescents. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 32 (4):357-371, Dec.
- Branson, N. 2012. Trends in Training in South Africa. (In Perold, H., Cloete N. & Papier J., eds. Shaping the Future of South Africa's Youth. Rethinking post-school education and skills training. Somerset West: African Minds. p. 151-157).
- Brassie, P.S. 1989a. Guidelines for Programs Preparing Undergraduate and Graduate Students for Careers in Sport Management. *Journal of Sport Management*, 3 (2):158-164, Apr.
- Brassie, P.S.. 1989b. A student's buyer's guide to sport management programs. *Journal of Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance*, 60 (11):25-29, Nov/Dec.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Breed, J.A. 2008. Die leierskaprol en-bevoegdhede van die skoolhoof en die bedryfsleier: 'n Vergelykende studie. Potchefstroom: North-West University (Potchefstroom Campus). (Unpublished dissertation - PhD). 205 p.
- Breier, M. 2001a. Higher education curriculum development: The international and local debates. (*In Breier, M., ed. Curriculum restructuring in higher education in post-Apartheid South Africa. Bellville: Education Policy Unit, UWC. p. 1-37).*
- Breier, M. 2001b. Introduction. (*In Breier, M., ed. Curriculum restructuring in higher education in post-Apartheid South Africa. Bellville: Education Policy Unit, UWC. p. ix-xv).*
- Bridges, F.L. & Roquemore, L.L. 2004. *Management for athletic/sport administration: Theory and Practices*. 4th ed. Decatur, Illinois: ESM Book. 324 p.
- Brighouse, H. 2004. What's Wrong With Privatising Schools? *Journal of Philosophy of Education*, 38 (4):617-631.
- Bright, J., Muller, U. & Venter, R. 2011. Solutions for all Business Studies Grade 10 Learner's Book (Uncorrected Promotional Copy). Northlands, Johannesburg (Gauteng Province), South Africa: Macmillan. 268 p.
- Brock, S.J. & Hastie, P.A. 2007. Students' conceptions of fair play in sport education. *Australian Council for Health, Physical Education and Recreation Healthy Lifestyle Journal*, 54 (1):11-15.
- Brohm, J.M. 1978. Sport: A Prison of Measured Time. Essays by Jean-Marie Brohm. London: Ink Links. 185 p.
- Brooks, D.D. & Althouse, R.C. eds. 2007. Diversity and Social Justice in College Sports. Morgantown, West Virginia: Fitness Information Technology. 430 p.
- Brooks, V. 2002. Assessment in secondary schools: The new teacher's guide to monitoring, assessments, recording, reporting and accountability. Buckingham: Open University Press. p.
- Bruening, J.E. 2000. Phenomenal women: A qualitative study of silencing, stereotypes, socialisation, and strategies for change in the sport participation of African American female student-athletes. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State University. (Unpublished dissertation - PhD). 275 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bruening, J.E. 2005. Gender and Racial Analysis in Sport: Are All Women White and All the Blacks Men? *Quest*, 57 (4):330-349, Nov.

Bruniquel and Associates. 2009. Unit standards, a plea for common sense. <http://www.e-biznews.co.za/uploads/files/biznews1st2009.pdf> Date of access: 2 February 2009.

Brustad, R.J. 1992. Integrating socialisation influences into the study of children's motivation in sport. *Journal of Sport and Exercise Psychology*, 14 (1):59-77, Mar.

Bryant, J. & McElroy, M. 1997. Sociological dynamics and sport and exercise. Englewood, Colorado: Morton. 432 p.

Bryant, J.E. 1993. Sport Management and the Interdependence with Sport Sociology: Sport as a Social Product. *Journal of Sport Management*, 7 (3):194-198, Sept.

Bryman, A. 2005. Quantity and quality in social research. London: Routledge. 198 p.

Bryman, A. 2009. The End of the Paradigm Wars? . (In Alasuutari, P., Bickman L. & Brannen J., eds. The SAGE Handbook of Social Research Methods. London: SAGE. p. 13-25).

Buitendach, J.H. & De Witte, H. 2005. Job insecurity, extrinsic and intrinsic job satisfaction and affectiveorganizational commitment of maintenance in a parastatal. *South African Journal of Business Management*, 36 (2):27-37.

Burger, D. ed. 2010. South Africa Yearbook 2009/10. 17th ed. Pretoria: GCIS. 669 p.

Burger, D. ed. 2011. South Africa Yearbook 2010/11. 18th ed. Pretoria: GCIS. 638 p.

Burger, S. 2006. Rugbystryd tussen skole afgelas toe vuiste klap. *Die Burger*. 4, 28 Augustus.

Burger, S., Goslin, A.E., Kluka, D. & Van Wyk, G. 2008. Appropriate management practices for excellence in the sport and recreation industry. Paper presented at the North American Society for Sport Management Conference (NASSM). Retrieved 30 October, 2009. from www.nassm.com/files_abstracts/2008-253 pdf.

Burger, S.S & Goslin, A.E. 2005. Best practice governance principles in the sport industry. An overview. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 27 (2):1-14.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Burnett, C. 1998. The symbiotic relationship between sport and society: discourse and debate. Rand Afrikaans University., Inaugural lecture as Professor in Sport and Movement Studies.
- Burnett, C. 1999. Keep politics and women out of sport: A sociological enquiry into South African sport. (In Amusa, L.O., Toriala A.L. & Onyewadume I.U., eds. Physical education and sport in Africa. Ibadan, Nigeria: LAP. p. 265-277).
- Burnett, C. 2001a. Sport as an engendered space in South African society. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 7 (2):304-315, Oct.
- Burnett, C. 2001b. Whose game is it anyway? Power, play and Sport. *Agenda*, 49:71-78.
- Burnett, C. 2002a. Globalization and the inequalities in a third world context. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 8 (1):176-188, March.
- Burnett, C. 2002b. *The social profile of athletes who participated in the 7th All Africa Games* (Research Report for the Africa Association for Health, Physical Education, Recreation, Sport and Dance). Johannesburg: RAU, Department of Sport and Movement Studies.
- Burnett, C. 2003. The rationale for the multifaceted development of the athlete-student in the African context. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 25 (2):15-26.
- Burnett, C. 2004. The status of South African women in Sport and Recreation. Contributing To Mass Participation Report. School of Sport Sciences, University of Johannesburg, Report for the S.A. Sport Commission.
- Burnett, C. 2005. Influences on the socialisation of South African elite athletes. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 27 (1):37-50.
- Burnett, C. 2006a. Building Social Capital Through an 'Active Community Club'. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 41 (3-4):283-294, Dec.
- Burnett, C. 2006b. Building Ubuntu through community Clubs. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 12 (2):123-137, June.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Burnett, C. 2006c. Indigenous games of South African children: A rationale for categorization and taxonomy. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 28 (2):1-13.
- Burnett, C. 2006d. Issues and challenges of South African women in sport and recreation. Paper presented at the South African Women, Sport and Recreation Conference (SAWSAR).
- Burnett, C. 2006e. Sport for development-The impact of the Australia-Africa 2006 initiative on South African communities. (In Van Den Auweele, S., Malcolm C. & Meulders B., eds. Sport and development Leuven: Uitgeverij Lannoo Campus. p. 185-197).
- Burnett, C. 2006f. Sport for development: The impact of the Australia Africa 2006 Initiative in South African communities. Paper presented at the International Conference on Sport and Development.
- Burnett, C. 2006g. Women and the power of ideology in sport. Paper presented at the Women and Sport Seminar.
- Burnett, C. 2007a. Body politics as basis for social stratification in sport. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):158-165, June (Supplement).
- Burnett, C. 2007b. A Case study of transformation and change in indigenous Afrikaner games. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):204-219, June (Supplement).
- Burnett, C. 2007c. The Ignorant Leading the Blind: Recreation Leadership in South Africa. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):273-285, June (Supplement).
- Burnett, C. 2007d. The jig-saw of gender inequality in South African Sport and Recreation. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):258-272, June (Supplement).
- Burnett, C. 2007e. Siyadlala's contribution towards reaching the Millenium Development Goals. *African Journal for Physical Health, Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):136-148, June (Supplement).
- Burnett, C. 2008a. Accounting for Sports Development. (In Girginov, V., ed. Management of Sports Development. Oxford: Elsevier. p. 259-275).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Burnett, C. 2008b. An open letter from rugby boys in no-voice land: Reflections on rugby and race by South Africa's 2007 schoolboy players. (In Hallinan, C. & Jackson S., eds. *Research in the Sociology of Sport*. Wagon Lane, Bingley, U.K.: JAI Press. p. 111-125).
- Burnett, C. 2008c. Participatory Action Research (PAR) in monitoring and evaluation of Sport For-Development Programmes. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 14 (3):225-239, Sep.
- Burnett, C. 2009a. Engaging Sport-for Development for Social Impact in the South African context. *Sport in Society*, 12 (9):1192-1205, Special Issue: The Social Impact.
- Burnett, C. 2009b. Making gender count beyond 2010. *Gender and Diversity Journal*, 1 (7):10-17.
- Burnett, C. 2010a. Profiling South African universities for service delivery to the sport industry. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*:1-11, December (Supplement).
- Burnett, C. 2010b. The role of the state in sport for development: A South African scenario. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 16 (1):44-55, Mar.
- Burnett, C. 2010c. Sport-for-Development approaches in the South African context: A Case Study analysis. *South African Journal for Research in Physical Education, and Recreation*, 32 (1):29-42.
- Burnett, C. 2010d. Trends in sport participation at South African universities. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*:12-24, December (Supplement).
- Burnett, C. & Africa, R. 2007. Banyana Banyana's gender challenge. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):234-247, June (Supplement).
- Burnett, C. & Hollander, W.J. 1999. Sport Development and the United Kingdom-South Africa Sports Initiative: A Pre-Evaluation Report. *Journal of Sport Management*, 13 (3):237-251, Jul.
- Burnett, C. & Hollander, W.J. 2007. The Sport In Development Impact Assessment Tool (S DIAT). *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):123-135, June (Supplement).
- Burnett, C. & Muncer, J. 2007. Success profiling of u/21 World Cup Rugby players. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):166-181, June (Supplement).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bush, T. 2002. Authenticity: reliability, validity and triangulation. (*In* Coleman, M. & Briggs A.R.J., eds. *Research methods in educational leadership and management*. London: Paul Chapman. p. 59-72).
- Bush, T. 2003. Organisational structure. (*In* Coleman, M., ed. *Leadership and Strategic Management in South African Schools* London: The Commonwealth Secretariat. p. 65-85).
- Bush, T. & Coleman, M. 2003. *Leadership and strategic management in education*. London: Chapman. 88 p.
- Bush, T., Kiggundu, E. & Moorosi, P. 2011. Preparing new principals in South Africa: the ACE: School Leadership Programme. *South African Journal of Education*, 31 (1):31-43, Feb.
- Bush, T. & Thurlow, M. 2003. Foreword. (*In* Coleman, M., ed. *Leadership and strategic management in South African schools*. London: The Commonwealth Secretariat. p. vii-viii).
- Busher, H. 2002. Ethics of research in education. (*In* Coleman, M. & Briggs A.R.J., eds. *Research methods in educational leadership and management*. London: Paul Chapman. p. 73-87).
- Businessdictionary. 2013. Definition/core competencies.
<http://www.businessdictionary.com/definition/core-competencies.html> Date of access: 26 January 2013.
- Caffarella, R.S. & Daffron, S.R. 2013. *Planning programs for adult learners*. 3rd ed. San Francisco: John Wiley & Sons. 464 p.
- Cairnduff, S. 2001. *Sport and Recreation for Indigenous Youth in the Northern Territory: Scoping Research Priorities for Health and Social Outcomes*.
http://www.ausport.gov.au_data/assets/pdf_file/0011375743/2001_Sport_and_Recreation_for_Indigenous_Youth_in_the_Northern_Territory.pdf Date of access: 13 February 2013 2013.
- Calley, N.G. 2010. *Program Development in the 21st Century. An Evidence-based approach to design, implementation and evaluation*. London: SAGE. 521 p.
- Cameron, E. & Green, M. 2004. *Making sense of change management: A complete guide to the tools, and techniques of organizational change*. London: Kogan Page. 280 p.
- Camiré, M. 2012. Questionnaire [E-mail]. 21 November 2011

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Camiré, M., Forneris, T. & Trudel, P. 2012a. High School Sport stakeholders' perspectives on coaches' ability to facilitate positive youth development. *Journal of Coaching Education*, 5 (1):64-82
- Camiré, M., Trudel, P. & Forneris, T. 2012b. Coaching and transferring life skills: Philosophies and strategies used by model high school coaches. *The Sport Psychologist*, 26 (3):243-260.
- Campbell, D.T. & Stanley, J. 1963. Experimental and quasi-experimental designs for research on teaching. (In Gage, N.L., ed. Handbook of research on teaching. Chicago: Rand McNally. p. 171-246).
- Cape Peninsula University of Technology. 2011. National Diploma: Sport Management. http://www.cput.ac.za/index.php?option=com_jumi&fileid=8&q=111&f=1 Date of access: 6 December 2011.
- Carl, A.E. 2009. Teacher empowerment through curriculum development: Theory into practice. 3rd Edition ed. Cape Town: Juta. 244 p.
- Carpenter, L.J. 2000. Legal concepts in sport: A Primer. 2nd ed. Reston, Virginia: Sagamore. 214 p.
- Carr, W. 1995. For education. Towards critical educational inquiry. Buckingham: Open University Press. 145 p.
- Carspecken, P.H. 1996. Critical ethnography in educational research. A theoretical and practical guide. New York: Routledge. 223 p.
- Carter, S.M. & Little, M. 2007. Justifying Knowledge, Justifying Method, Taking Action: Epistemologies, Methodologies, and Methods in Qualitative Research. *Qualitative Health Research*, 17 (10):1316-1328.
- Cascio, W.F. 2010. Managing Human Resources. Productivity, Quality of Work Life, Profits. 8th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill. 719 p.
- Case, A. & Deaton, A. 1999. School inputs and educational outcomes in South Africa. *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 114 (3):1047-1084, Aug.
- Case, A. & Yogo, M. 1999. Does school quality matter? Returns to education and the characteristics of schools in South Africa. NBER Working Paper 7399. Unpublished document.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Case, R. & Branch, J.D. 2003. A Study to Examine the Job Competencies of Sport Facility Managers. *International Sports Journal*, 7 (2):25-38, Summer.
- Caselli, L. 2005. Ethics in organization: Theory and practice. (In Leoni, R. & Usai G., eds. Organizations today. New York: Palgrave Macmillan. p. 61-81).
- Casey, N. & Trotman, M. 2008. Toys Containing Banned Plastics Still on Market; Restrictions on Phthalates Don't Take Effect Until '09; Fears of Reproductive Defects *The Wall Street Journal*:D1, 23 October, 2008.
- Cashman, R. 1995. Paradise of sport: The rise of organised sport in Australia. Melbourne: Oxford University Press. 242 p.
- Cashmore, E. 2005. Making Sense of Sport. 4th ed. London: Routledge. 520 p.
- Casper, J.M. & Andrew, D.P.S. 2008. Sport Commitment Differences Among Tennis Players on the Basis of Participation Outlet and Skill Level. *Journal of Sport Behavior*, 31 (3):201-219.
- Cassidy, P. 2005. Effective Coaching. Teaching Young People Sports and Sportsmanship. Yardley, Pennsylvania: Westholme Publishing. 201 p.
- Cassidy, T., Jones, R. & Potrac, P. 2009. Understanding sports coaching. The social, cultural and pedagogical foundations of coaching practice. 2nd ed. London: Routledge. 216 p.
- Cathsseta. 2012. Sector Skills Plan 2012/2013.
http://www.theta.org.za/downloads/CATHSSETA_Sector_Skills_Plan.pdf Date of access: 3 November 2012 2012.
- Cathsseta. 2013. About us. <http://www.cathsseta.org.za/index.php/about-us> Date of access: 11 April 2013 2013.
- Certo, S.C. & Certo, S.T. 2009. Modern Management. Concepts and skills. 11th ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Education. 600 p.
- Chalip, L. 1992. The Construction and Use of Polysemic Structures: Olympic Lessons for Sport Marketing. *Journal of Sport Management*, 6 (2):87-98, Apr.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Chalip, L. 2006. Toward a Distinctive Sport Management Discipline. *Journal of Sport Management*, 20 (1):1-21, Jan.
- Chalip, I., Johnson, A. & Stachura, I. 1996. National sport policies. An International Handbook. Westport: Greenwood Press. 442 p.
- Chalip, L. & Scott, E.P. 2005. Centrifugal Social Forces in a Youth Sport League. *Sport Management Review*, 8 (1):43-67, May.
- Chandler, T.J.L. 1996. The Structuring of Manliness and the Development of Rugby Football at the public Schools and Oxbridge, 1830-1880. (In Nauright, J. & Chandler T.J.L., eds. Making Men. Rugby and Masculine Identity. London: Frank Cass. p. 13-31).
- Chandler, T.J.L. & Nauright, J. 1996. Introduction: Rugby, Manhood and Identity. (In Nauright, J. & Chandler T.J.L., eds. Making Men. Rugby and Masculine Identity. London: Frank Cass. p. 1-12).
- Chappell, B. 2002. Race, ethnicity and sport. (In Laker, A., ed. The Sociology of Sport and Physical Education: An introductory reader. London: Routledge. p. 92-109).
- Chelladurai, P. 1984. Discrepancy between preferences and perceptions of leadership behaviour and satisfaction of athletes in varying sports. *Journal of Sport Psychology*, 6 (1):27-41.
- Chelladurai, P. 1992a. A classification of sport and physical activity services: Implications for sport management. *Journal of Sport Management*, 6 (1):38-51, Jan.
- Chelladurai, P. 1992b. Sport management: Opportunities and obstacles. *Journal of Sport Management*, 6 (3):215-219, Sep.
- Chelladurai, P. 2001. Sport Management: Scope and Career Opportunities. (In Parkhouse, B.L., ed. The Management of Sport. It's Foundations and Applications 3rd ed. New York: McGraw-Hill. p. 15-29).
- Chelladurai, P.. 2005. Managing Organizations for Sport and Physical Activity: A Systems Perspective. Scottsdale, Arizona: Holcomb Hathaway. 430 p.
- Chelladurai, P. 2006. Human Resource Management in Sport and Recreation. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 341 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Chelladurai, P. & Madella, A. 2006. Human Resource Management in Olympic Sport Organisations. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 128 p.
- Chelladurai, P. & Ogasawara, E. 2003. Satisfaction and commitment of American and Japanese collegiate coaches. *Journal of Sport Management*, 17 (1):62-73, Jan.
- Chelladurai, P. & Riemer, H.A. 1997. A Classification of Facets of Athlete Satisfaction. *Journal of Sport Management*, 11 (2):133-159, Apr. .
- Chen, H. 1993. Comparison of academic background and competencies of commercial sport managers in Taiwan: A basis for curriculum development in sport management. Colorado: University of Northern Colorado. (Unpublished Dissertation - PhD). 138 p.
- Cheng, C. 1993. Competency assessment in sport management for the Republic of China. Colorado: University of Northern Colorado. (Unpublished Dissertation - PhD). 151 p.
- Chernushenko, D. 2002. Sustainable active living: Integrating sustainable development with quality physical education and sport. Discussion Paper for the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) and the United Nations Environment Program (UNEP).
- Chernushenko, D. 2003. Sustainable active living: Integrating sustainable development with quality physical education and sport. *International Council of Sport Science and Physical Education Bullitin*, 37:61-70, Feb.
- Chetty, J. & Edwards, S.D. 2007. An investigation into the use of exercise as a medium for mental health promotion among institutionalised children. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 29 (2):1-10.
- Chisholm, L. 2008. The meaning of racial redress in South African Schools, 1994-2006. (In Habib, A. & Bentley K., eds. *Racial Redress and Citizenship in South Africa*. Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 230-262).
- Chow, B.C., McKenzie, T.L. & Louie, L. 2008. Children's Physical Activity and Environmental influences during elementary school Physical Education. *Journal of Teaching in Physical Education*, 27 (1):38-50.
- Christensen, C.M. & Raynor, M.E. 2003. Why Hard-Nosed Executives Should Care about Management Theory. *Harvard Business Review*:67-74, Sep.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Christiaans, D.J. 2006. Empowering teachers to implement the Life Orientation learning area in the Senior Phase of the General Education and Training band. Stellenbosch: University of Stellenbosch. (Unpublished Dissertation - M.Ed). 232 p.
- Churchill, G.A. & Iacobucci, D. 2002. Marketing Research: Methodological Foundations. 8th ed. Fort Worth: Harcourt College Publishers. 697 p.
- Churchill, G.A.J. & Iacobucci, D. 2005. Marketing Research: Methodological Foundations. 9th ed. Mason, Ohio: Thomson South Western. 697 p.
- Clarke, A.N. 2003. The Penguin Dictionary of geography 3rd ed. London: Penguin Books. 467 p.
- Clarke, G. & Quill, M. 2003. Researching Sport Education. *European Physical Education Review*, 9 (3):253-286, Oct.
- Clarke, K.S. 2005. On issues and strategies. (In Appenzeller, H., ed. Risk Management in Sport. Issues and Strategies 2nd ed. North Carolina.: Carolina Academic Press. p. 11-22).
- Clarke, M.A. 2000. Who's coaching the Coaches? (In Gerdy, J.R., ed. Sports in Schools: The future of an institution New York: Teachers College Press, Columbia University. p. 55-65).
- Cleave, S. 1993. Application of job diagnostic survey administrative positions in university physical education and sport. *Journal of Sport Management*, 7 (2):141-150, Apr.
- Cloete, F. 2002. A conceptual model for outcomes-based education and training in public administration and management. Paper presented at the 3rd Annual Conference of the South African Association of Public Administration and Management (SAAPAM) Retrieved
- Cloete, N. & Bunting, I. 2004. *Developing Performance Indicators for Higher Education. A South African Case Study*. Retrieved 9 March 2013, from <http://www.chet.org.za/download/file/fid/128>
- Cloete, N. & Bunting, I. 2012. *Cross-National Performance Indicators: A Case Study of eight African universities*. Retrieved 9 March 2013, from <http://www.books.google.co.za/books?isbn=1920>
- Cloete, N. & Butler-Adam, J. 2012. Introduction. (In Perold, H., Cloete N. & Papier J., eds. Shaping the Future of South Africa's Youth. Rethinking post-school education and skills training. Somerset West: African Minds. p. 1-8).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Cloete, R. ed. 2005. Introduction to Sports Law in South Africa. Durban: Lexis Nexis Butterworths. 246 p.
- Clough, P. & Nutbrown, C. 2010. a student's guide to Methodology. Justifying Enquiry. 2nd ed. London: SaGE. 254 p.
- Coakley, J.J. 1998. Sport in Society: Issues and Controversies. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 575 p.
- Coakley, J.J. 2009. Sport in Society: Issues and Controversies 10 th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 676 p.
- Coakley, J.J. & Pike, E. 2009. Sports in society: Issues and Controversies. 1st UK, adapted from the 10th US ed. London: McGraw-Hill. 613 p.
- Coalter, F. 2005. Sport, social inclusion, and crime reduction. (In Faulkner, G.E.J. & Taylor A.H., eds. Exercise, Health and Mental Health. London: Routledge. p. 190-209).
- Coalter, F. 2007. A wider social role for sport. Who's keeping the score? London: Routledge. 206 p.
- Coalter, F. 2010. The politics of sport-for-development: Limited focus programmes and broad gauge problems? . *International Review for the sociology of Sport*, 45 (3):295-314, Sep.
- Coetzee, Z., Coetzee, M. & Botha, K. 2005. Redes vir sportdeelname van hoërskoolleerlinge. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 27 (1):51-63.
- Cohen, I., Manion, I. & Morrison, K. 2007. Research methods in education. 6th ed. Madison Avenue, New York: Routledge. 638 p.
- Cohen, W.H. 1998. The Marketing Plan 2nd ed. New York: John Wiley & Sons. 341 p.
- Cole, G.A. & Kelly, P. 2011. Management. Theory and Practice 7th ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western Cengage Learning. 540 p.
- Coleman, M. 2012. Interviews. (In Briggs, A.R.J., Coleman M. & Morrison M., eds. Research Methods in Educational Leadership & Management. London: SAGE. p. 250-265).
- Coleman, M. & Glover, D. 2010. Educational Leadership and Management. Developing insights and skills. Maidenhead, Berkshire: Open University McGraw Hill Education. 197 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Collins, K.M.T., Onwuegbuzie, A.J. & Sutton, I.L. 2006. A model incorporating the rationale and purpose for conducting mixed-methods research in special education and beyond. *Learning Disabilities: A Contemporary Journal*, 4 (1):67-100.
- Collis, J. & Hussey, R. 2009. *Business Research. A Practical Guide for Undergraduate & Postgraduate Students* 3rd ed. Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan. 358 p.
- Cooper, D.R. & Schindler, P.S. 2011. *Business Research Methods*. 11th ed. New York McGraw-Hill Irwin. 759 p.
- Copeland, R., Frisby, W. & McCarville, R. 1996. Understanding the Sport Sponsorship Process From a Corporate Perspective *Journal of Sport Management*, 10 (1):32-48, Jan.
- Corlett, J. 1997. Political Philosophy and the Managerial Class: Implications for the Administration of Sport. *Journal of Sport Management*, 11 (3):250-262, Jul.
- Cosser, M. 1998. Towards the development of level descriptors. A guide for writers of unit standards, standards and qualifications. SAQA Bullitin, 2 (1), Aug
http://www.saqa.org.za/show.asp?include=saga_extra/docs/pubs/bullitins/bullitin-98-vol2-1.html#LEVEL DESCRIPTORS Date of access: 5 September 2013.
- Cosser, M. 2002. Quality through regulation? Towards quality provision in South African private higher education sector. *Perspectives in Education*, 20 (4):111-121.
- Costa, C.A. 2005. The Status and Future of Sport Management: A Delphi Study. *Journal of Sport Management*, 19 (2):117-142, Apr.
- Costa, C.A., Chalip, L., Green, B.C. & Simes, C. 2006. Reconsidering the Role of Training in Volunteers' Satisfaction. *Sport Management Review*, 9 (2):165-182.
- Cotton, D. & Li, M. 1996. Content analysis of the introductory course in sport management. *Journal of Sport Management*, 8 (1):36-48, Jan.
- Council on Higher Education. 2001. The state of higher education in South Africa. Annual report.
http://www.che.ac.za/media_and_publications/annual-reports/annual-report-higher-education-20002001.pdf Date of access: 31 August 2013.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Council on Higher Education. 2004a. Criteria for Programme Accreditation.
http://www.che.ac.za/documents/d00084/CHE_accreditation_criteria_Nov_2004.pdf Date of access:
5 March 2013

Council on Higher Education. 2004b. Framework for Programme Accreditation.
http://www.che.ac.za/documents/d000080/Programme_Accreditation_Framework_Nov2004.pdf
Date of access: 15 March 2013

Council on Higher Education. 2004c. Framework for Programme Accreditation. August 2004.
[http://sun025.sun.ac.za/portal/page/portal/Administrative_Divisions/INB/Home/Documentation/docu-
mentation_National/PROGRAMME%20ACCREDITATION%20FRAMEWORK%20-
20FINAL%20DOCUMENT.pdf](http://sun025.sun.ac.za/portal/page/portal/Administrative_Divisions/INB/Home/Documentation/documentation_National/PROGRAMME%20ACCREDITATION%20FRAMEWORK%20-20FINAL%20DOCUMENT.pdf) Date of access: 15 March 2013

Council on Higher Education. 2004d. Improving Teaching and Learning Resources. Resource No.
3: Access and Admissions. November 2004.
http://www.che.ac.za/documents/d000087/ITL_Resource_no.3.doc Date of access: 21 January
2009

Council on Higher Education. 2004e. Institutional Audit Framework. April 2004.
[http://sun025.sun.ac.za/portal/page/portal/Administrative_Divisions/INB/Home/Documentation/Doc-
umentation_National/Institutional%20audit%20framework%20_20FINAL%20DOCUMENT%20May%
202004.pdf](http://sun025.sun.ac.za/portal/page/portal/Administrative_Divisions/INB/Home/Documentation/Documentation_National/Institutional%20audit%20framework%20_20FINAL%20DOCUMENT%20May%202004.pdf) Date of access: 11 March 2013

Council on Higher Education. 2004f. Teaching and Learning. Chapter 5 (pp. 93-104).
http://www.che.ac.za/documents/d000081/SA_10years_Nov2004_Chapter5.pdf Date of access: 2
March 2013

Council on Higher Education. 2007. About Council on Higher Education. Introduction.
http://www.che.ac.za/about/che_introduction.php Date of access: 26 June 2007.

Council on Higher Education. 2008. Frequently Asked Questions on the Higher Education
Qualifications Framework (HEQF). Joint FAQs by DoE, SAQA and CHE.
http://www.che.ac.za/sites/default/files/publications/FAQs_HEQF_Jan2008_final.pdf Date of
access: 17 September 2013.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Council on Higher Education. 2009. Communiqué 3. Department of Higher Education and Training, Council on Higher Education and South African Qualifications Authority. Procedures and guidelines for academic programme applications, July 2009.
http://www.saga.org.za/docs/misc/phei/heqf_communique.pdf Date of access: 5 March 2013
- Council on Higher Education. 2011. The moratorium on the development of new teacher education. Joint Communiqué on the implementation of the new policy on teacher education qualifications, September 2011. http://www.che.ac.za/documents/d000219/DHET-CHE_Communique Date of access: 15 March 2013
- Council on Higher Education. 2012. *Council on Higher Education 2011-2012. Annual Report*. Date of use 5 March 2013. from http://www.che.ac.za/documents/d000247/che_ar_20121206.pdf
- Council on Higher Education. 2013a. Council on Higher Education. About us. Overview. <http://www.che.ac.za/about/overview> Date of access: 8 March 2013
- Council on Higher Education. 2013b. Higher Education Qualifications Framework Handbook. http://www.che.ac.za/heqf/documents/HEQF_Implementation_Handbook.pdf Date of access: 14 March 2013
- Covell, D. 2005. High School and Youth Sports. (*In* Masteralexis, L.P., Barr C.A. & Hums M.A., eds. *Principles and Practices of Sport Management*. 2nd ed. Sudbury, Massachusetts: Jones and Bartlett Publishers. p. 123-140).
- Cox-Petersen, A. 2011. *Educational partnerships: Connecting schools, families and the community*. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. 330 p.
- Cox, R.H. 2007. *Sport Psychology*. 6th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 532 p.
- Cozby, P.C. 2009. *Methods in Behavioural Research*. 10th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 393 p.
- Cozens, C. 2004. Stars should fight child obesity, says FSA [Electronic Version]. Date of access 1 November 2012 from <http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/2004/mar/09/advertising.food>
- Craib, I. 1984. *Modern social theory: From Parsons to Habermas*. New York, New Jersey: St. Martin's Press. 230 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Craig, P.G. 1991. Physical education and social change. Some critical comments on theory and practice. (*In Katzenellenbogen, E.H. & Potgieter J.R., eds. Sociological perspectives of movement activity. Stellenbosch: Institute for Sport and Movement Studies. p. 14-23).*

Crain, W. 2011. Theories of Development. Concepts and Applications. 6th ed. New Jersey: Pearson Prentice-Hall. 448 p.

Creswell, J.W. 2003. Qualitative, quantitative and mixed methods approaches. 2nd ed. London: SAGE. 320 p.

Creswell, J.W. 2007. Qualitative Inquiry and Research Design: Choosing Among Five Traditions. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. 395 p.

Creswell, J.W. 2008. Educational research, planning, conducting, and evaluating quantitative and qualitative research. 3rd ed. New Jersey: Pearson Education. 670 p.

Creswell, J.W. 2009. Research design: Qualitative, Quantitative and Mixed Methods Approaches. 3rd ed. London: SAGE. 245 p.

Creswell, J.W. 2013. Qualitative inquiry and research design: Choosing among five traditions. 3rd ed. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. 448 p.

Creswell, J.W. & Garrett, A. 2008. The "movement" of mixed methods research and the role of educators. *South African Journal of Education*, 28 (3):321-333, Aug.

Creswell, J.W. & Plano Clarke, V.L. 2007. Designing and conducting mixed research methods. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. 293 p.

Creswell, J.W. & Plano Clarke, V.L. 2011. Designing and conducting mixed research methods. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. 457 p.

Creswell, J.W., Tashakkori, A., Jensen, K.D. & Shapley, K.L. 2003. Teaching Mixed Methods Research: Practices, Dilemmas, and Challenges. (*In Tashakkori, A. & Teddlie C., eds. Handbook of mixed methods in social and behavioural research. London: SAGE. p. 619-638).*

Cronjé, F. 2010. Much progress in the transformation of higher education-20th September [Electronic Version]. Date of access 13 March 2013 from <http://www.saiir.org.za/saiir-today-1/much-progress-in-the-transformation-of-higher-education-20th-september-2010>.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Cross, M., Mungadi, R. & Rouhani, S. 2002. From Policy to Practice: Curriculum reform in South African education [1]. *Comparative Education*, 38 (2):171-187.
- Crosset, T.W. & Hums, M.A. 2005. History of sport management. (In Masteralexis, L.P., Carr C.A. & Hums M.A., eds. *Principles and practice of sport management*. 2nd ed. Sudbury, Massachusetts: Jones and Bartlett Publishers. p. 1-17).
- Crotty, M. 1998. *The Foundations of Social Research*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin. 248 p.
- Crum, B.J. 1999. Changes in modern societies: Consequences for Physical Education and school sport. Paper presented at the 4th Joint International Session for Educationists and Staffs of Higher Institutes of Physical Education. Retrieved
- Csikszentmihalyi, M. 1975. *Beyond Boredom and Anxiety*. San Francisco: Jossey Bass. p.
- Csikszentmihalyi, M. 1990. *Flow: The Psychology of Optimal Experience*. New York: Harper Collins. p.
- Csikszentmihalyi, M. 1996. *Creativity: Flow and the Psychology of Discovery and Invention*. New York: Harper Perennial. p.
- Csikszentmihalyi, M. 1998. *Finding Flow: The Psychology of Engagement with Everyday Life*. New York: Basic Books. p.
- Csikszentmihalyi, M. 2003. *Good Business. Leadership, Flow and the Making of Meaning*. New York: Penguin Books. p.
- Culture Arts Tourism Hospitality Sport Education and Training Authority Sector Education and Training Authority. 2012. THETA Skills.
<http://www.theta.org.za/skillsDev/default.asp?thepage=chambers/sport/htm> Date of access: 3 November 2012
- Culture Arts Tourism Hospitality Sport Sector Education and Training Authority. 2012. Skills Development Facilitator Guide 2012/13.
http://www.theta.org.za/downloads/SDF_FACILITATOR_GUIDE_-_2012_-_2013.pdf Date of access: 13 March 2013

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Cuneen, J. 1992. Graduate-Level Professional Preparation for Athletic Directors. *Journal of Sport Management*, 6 (1):15-26, Jan.
- Cuneen, J. & Schneider, R. 2001. Sport in the third Millenium: A retrospective and perspective on 1990's and 2000-era sport. *Journal of Sport Management*, 15 (4):267-274, Oct.
- Cunningham, G.B. 2006. Examining the Relationships among Coping with Change, Demographic Dissimilarity and Championing Behaviour. *Sport Management Review*, 9 (3):253-270.
- Cunningham, G.B. 2009. Understanding the Diversity-Related Change Process: A Field Study. *Journal of Sport Management*, 23 (4):407-428, Oct.
- Cunningham, G.B., Fink, J.S. & Sagas, M. 2005. Extensions and Further Examination of the Job Embeddedness Construct. *Journal of Sport Management*, 19 (3):319-335, July.
- Cunningham, G.B. & Mahoney, K. 2004. Self-Efficacy of Part-Time Employees in University Athletics: The Influence of Organizational Commitment, Violence of Training, and Training Motivation. *Journal of Sport Management*, 18 (1): 59-73, Jan.
- Currie, N. 2004. "Interview with Nigel Currie, Joint Chairman, European Sponsorship Association" (with Simon Rines). *International Journal of Sports Marketing and Sponsorship*, 5 (4):246-252.
- Curry, T.J. & Jobu, R.M. 1984. *Sports: A Social Perspective*. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall. 260 p.
- Curry, T.J. & Salerno, M.A. 1999. A comment on the use of anabolic steroids in women's Olympic swimming. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 34 (2):173-180, June.
- Curtis, J.E. & Russell, S.J. 1997. *Physical activity in human experience: Interdisciplinary perspectives*. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 290 p.
- Curtner-Smith, M. 2002. Methodological issues in research. (In Laker, A., ed. *The Sociology of Sport and Physical Education: An introductory reader* London: Routledge. p. 36-51).
- Cuskelly, G. & Auld, C.J. 1991. Perceived importance of selected job Responsibilities of Sport and Recreation Managers: An Australian perspective. *Journal of Sport Management*, 5 (1):34-46, Jan.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Cylex. 2012a. About Cylex. <http://www.cylex.co.za/about-cylex.html> Date of access: 4 November 2012.
- Cylex. 2012b. Amanzimtoti Primary School. <http://www.cylex.co.za/company/amanzimtoti-primary-school-17519445.html> Date of access: 4 November 2012.
- Czapnik, D. 2012. Olympians host a tennis clinic to fight childhood obesity [Electronic Version]. Date of access 1 November 2012 from http://www.usopen.org/en_US/news/article/2012-09-01/201209011346526940827.html
- Daft, R.L. 2010a. *New Era of Management*. 9th International ed. United Kingdom: South Western, Cengage Learning. 668 p.
- Daft, R.L. 2010b. *Understanding the Theory and Design of Organisations*. 10th ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western Cengage Learning. 611 p.
- Daft, R.L., Kendrick, M. & Vershinina, N. 2010. *Management*. Mason, Ohio: South Western, Cengage Learning. 856 p.
- Daft, R.L. & Marcic, D. 2009. *Understanding Management*. 6th ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western Publishing. 621 p.
- Danylchuk, K.E. 2011. Internationalizing Ourselves: Realities, Opportunities, and Challenges. *Journal of Sport Management*, 25 (1):1-10, Jan.
- Danylchuk, K.E. & Boucher, R. 2003. The future of Sport Management as an academic discipline. *International Journal of Sport Management*, 4 (4): 281-300, Jul.
- Danylchuk, K.E. & Chelladurai, P.1999. The Nature of Managerial Work in Canadian Intercollegiate Athletics. *Journal of Sport Management*, 13 (2):148-166, Apr.
- Daprano, C. & Titlebaum, P. 2003. Internationalizing the Sport Management Curriculum. <http://www.sports-media.org/sportapolisnewsletter17.html> Date of access: 4 April 2009
- Darby, I.A. & Browder, K.D. 1998. Sports Medicine. (In Parks, J.B., Zanger B.R.K. & Quarterman J., eds. *Contemporary Sport Management*. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 197-214).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Darnell, S.C. 2010. Power, Politics, and "Sport for Development and Peace": Investigating the Utility of Sport for International Development. *Sociology of Sport Journal*, 27 (1):54-75, Mar.
- Darst, P.W. & Pangrazi, R.P. 2009. Dynamic Physical Education for secondary school students. 6th ed. San Francisco, California: Pearson Education. 559 p.
- David, F.R. 2011. Strategic Management: Concepts and Cases. Global Edition. 13th ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Education. 306 p.
- David, P. 2005. Human rights in youth sport: A critical review of children's rights in competitive sports. London: Routledge. 338 p.
- David, P. 2008. Human Rights and Young Athletes. (In Houlihan, B., ed. Sport, and Society. A Student Introduction 2nd ed. London: SAGE. p. 106-129).
- Davies, B. 2004. Rethinking schools and school leadership for the twenty first century. (In Tomlinson, H., ed. *Educational management: Major themes in education*. New York: Routledge Falmer. p. 219-237).
- Davies, M.B. 2007. Doing a successful research project. Using qualitative or quantitative methods. New York: Palgrave Macmillan. 274 p.
- Davis, B., Bull, R., Roscoe, J. & Roscoe, D. 2000. Physical Education and the Study of Sport 4th ed. London: Harcourt Publishers Limited. 698 p.
- Davis, K.A. 1994. Sport Management. Successful private sector business strategies. Dubuque, Iowa: Brown & Benchmark. 300 p.
- Davis, V., Goslin, A., Hendriks, B. & Singh, P.C. 2005. Operations Management. (In: SRSA (ed.), *Advanced Sport and Recreation Facility Management*. [CD]. Pretoria: Sport and Recreation South Africa.
- Dawes, A., De Sas Kropiwnicki, Z., Kafaar, Z. & Richter, L. 2006. Partner violence. (In Pillay, U.R., B. & Rule, S., ed. *South African Social Attitudes. Changing Times, Diverse Voices* Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 225-251).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- De Bosscher, V., Shibli, S., Van Bottenburg, M., De Knop, P. & Truyens, J. 2010. Developing a Method for Comparing the Elite Sport Systems and Policies of Nations: A Mixed Research Methods Approach. *Journal of Sport Management*, 24 (5):567-600, Sep.
- De Donder, V. 2006. Children harmed by sports: On the threat to positive values in children's and youth sport. (In Van Den Auweele, Y., Malcolm C. & Meulders B., eds. *Sport and Development*. Leuven: Uitgeverij Lannoo Campus. p. 43-55).
- De Haan, D. & Sherry, E. 2012. Internationalizing the Sport Management Curriculum: Academic and Student Reflections. *Journal of Sport Studies in International Education*, 16 (1):24-39, Feb.
- De Klerk, F.W. 2012. 'Our education system is in crisis'. IOL News, August 2, 2012. <http://www.iol.co.za/news/south-africa/our-education-system-is-in-crisis-1.1355362> Date of access: 7 March 2013.
- De Knop, P. & Standeven, J. 1998. Sport Tourism: A new area of Sport Management. *European Journal for Sport Management*, 5 (1):30-45.
- De Schriver, T.D. & Mahoney, D.F. 2007. Finance, Economics, and Budgeting in the Sport Industry. (In Parks, J.B., Quarterman J. & Thibault L., eds. *Contemporary Sport Management*. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 267-292).
- De Sensi, J.T., Kelley, D., Blanton, M.D. & Beitel, P.A. 1990. Sport Management curricular evaluation and needs assessment: A multi faceted approach. *Journal of Sport Management*, 4 (1):31-58, Jan.
- De Vaus, D.A. 2002. *Surveys in Social Research* 4th ed. St. Leonards: UCL Press. 378 p.
- De Villiers, D.B. 2003. Kurrikulumontwikkeling vir volhoubare sportbestuursopleiding in Suid-Afrika. Stellenbosch: Universiteit van Stellenbosch. (Unpublished dissertation - PhD). 330 p.
- De Villiers, D.B. & Bitzer, E.M. 2004. 'n Kurrikuleringsraamwerk vir volhoubare sportbestuursopleiding in Suid-Afrika. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 26 (1):25-39.
- De Villiers, J.A. & Crous, M.J. 1998. General and strategic management. (In Marx, S., Van Rooyen D.C., Bosch J.K. & Reynders H.J.J., eds. *Business Management*. 2nd ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 346-396).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- De Vos, A.S. & Strydom, H. 2011. Scientific theory and professional research. (*In De Vos, A.S., Strydom H., Fouche C.B. & Delpport C.S.L., eds. Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals. 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 28-44).*
- De Vos, A.S., Strydom, H., Fouche, C.B. & Delpport, C.S.L. 2011a. Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals. 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. 547 p.
- De Vos, A.S., Strydom, H., Schulze, S. & Patel, L. 2011b. The sciences and the professions. (*In De Vos, A.S., Strydom H., Fouche C.B. & Delpport C.S.L., eds. Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals. 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 3-27).*
- De Vries, M.K. 2007. The Eight Roles Executives Play. *Organisational Dynamics:28-44.*
- DeCenzo, D.A. & Robbins, S.P. 2010. Human Resource Management. 7th ed. Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons. 410 p.
- Delaney, T. & Madigan, T. 2009. The Sociology of Sport: An Introduction. Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland & Company. 332 p.
- Delpport, C.S.L. & De Vos, A.S. 2011. Professional research and professional service. (*In De Vos, A.S., Strydom H., Fouche C.B. & Delpport C.S.L., eds. Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals. 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 45-60).*
- Delpport, C.S.L. & Roestenburg, W.J.H. 2011a. Quantitative data-collection methods: indexes and scales. (*In De Vos, A.S., Strydom H., Fouche C.B. & Delpport C.S.L., eds. Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 206-221).*
- Delpport, C.S.L. & Roestenburg, W.J.H. 2011b. Quantitative data-collection methods: questionnaires, checklists, structured observation and structured interview schedules. (*In De Vos, A.S., Strydom H., Fouché C.B. & Delpport C.S.L., eds. Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 171-205).*
- Denscombe, M. 2008. Ground rules for good research: A 10 point guide for social research. London: Open University Press. 219 p.
- Denscombe, M. 2010a. The Good Research Guide for small-scale social research projects. 4th ed. Maidenhead, Berkshire: McGraw-Hill Open University Press. 373 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Denscombe, M. 2010b. *Ground rules for social research. Guidelines for good practice*. 2nd ed. Maidenhead, Berkshire: Open University Press. 236 p.

Denzin, N. 1992. *Symbolic Interactionism and Cultural Studies: The Politics of Interpretation*. Oxford: Blackwell. 217 p.

Denzin, N.K. & Lincoln, Y.S. 2005. Introduction: The discipline and practices of qualitative research. (*In* Denzin, N.K. & Lincoln Y.S., eds. *The SAGE Handbook of Qualitative Research*. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. p. 1-32).

Denzin, N.K. & Lincoln, Y.S. 2011a. Introduction: The Discipline and Practice of Qualitative Research. (*In* Denzin, N.K. & Lincoln, Y.S. . 4th Edition ed. *The SAGE Handbook of Qualitative Research*: London. p. 1-19).

Denzin, N.K. & Lincoln, Y.S. eds. 2011b. *The SAGE Handbook of Qualitative Research* 4th ed. London: SAGE. 758 p.

Department of Basic Education. 2011. *Strategic Plan 2011-2014*. Date of use 8 March 2013. from <http://www.education.gov.za/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=%2F%BBILaBJ7ak%3D&...> .

Department of Basic Education. 2013. The Department of Basic Education <http://www.education.gov.za/TheDBE/AboutDBE/tabid/435/Default.aspx> Date of access: 8 March 2013.

Department of Basic Education (DoBE). 2012. *Education Statistics in South Africa*. Date of use 8 March 2012. from <http://www.education.gov.za/EMIS/StatisticalPublications/tabid/462/Default.aspx>

Department of Education. 1997. *General Notice. Notice 1196 of 1997, 24 July 1997. Education White Paper 3: A Programme for the Transformation of Higher Education*. Date of use 8 March 2013 from http://www.che.ac.za/documents/d000005/White_Paper3.pdf

Department of Education. 2002a. *Draft Revised National Curriculum Statement for grades R-9 (schools) overview*. Date of use 1 September 2012. from <http://www.education.gov/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=WJoXaOgvys4%3D&tabid=266&mid=720>

Department of Education. 2002b. *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grade R-9 (Schools). Languages: English-Second Additional Language*. Date of use 10 September 2013. from <http://www.education.gov.za/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=n9K7kiqSvF%3D&tabid=266&mid=720>.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Department of Education. 2003a. *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12 (General). Life Orientation*. Date of use 29 June 2009. from www.education.gov.za/Curriculum/SUBSTATEMENTS/Life%20Orientation

Department of Education. 2003b. *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12 (General): History*. Date of use 12 September 2013. from http://www.education.gov.za/LinkClick.aspx_fileticket=KUEDBh6z6y-.pdf

Department of Education. 2004. *Creating Comprehensive Universities in South Africa: A concept document. Commissioned Report by Trish Gibbon*. Date of use 13 July 2013 from <http://www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id=70361>

Department of Education. 2009. *Education statistics at a glance in 2007*. Date of use 30 April 2009. from www.education.gov.za.

Department of Higher Education and Training. 1997. *Higher Education Act 101 of 1997*. Date of use 5 March 2013. from http://www.dhet.gov.za/portals/0/Documents/Higher_Education_Act.pdf

Department of Higher Education and Training. 2010. *Strategic Plan 2010/2011-2014/2015 and Operational Plans for the 2010/11 Financial Year*. Date of use 8 March 2013. from <http://www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id=122494>

Department of Higher Education and Training. 2011a. *Government Gazette No 34883. General Notice 913 of 2011. Department of Higher Education and Training. NQF Act, 2008 (Act 67 of 2008). General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act 58 of 2001). Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 98 of 1998)*. Date of use 7 March 2013. from http://www.che.ac.za/documents/d000228/Government_Gazette_34883_20111223.pdf

Department of Higher Education and Training. 2011b. *National Qualifications Framework Act 67 of 2008. Policy on the Minimum Requirements for Teacher Education Qualifications. Government Gazette No. 34467. 15 July 2011* Date of use 5 September 2013. from <http://www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id=148017>.

Department of Higher Education and Training. 2012a. *Green Paper for Post-School Education and Training*. Date of use 11 December 2012. from <http://www.dhet.gov.za/portals/0/Documents/GreenPaper.pdf>.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Department of Higher Education and Training. 2012b. *Strategic Plan 2010/2011-2014/2015. Revised Version. March 2012.* Date of use 9 March 2013. from <http://www.dhet.gov.za/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=k4aKPbYHds%3D&tabid=36>

Department of Higher Education and Training. 2013a. Education Training and Development Practices Sector Education Training. Assessment and Moderation Policy. ETPSETA Assessment and Moderation Policy. Doc no 13/3/P. http://www.etdpseta.org.za/live/images/stories/etdqa_latest/ETDA%20SETA%20ASSESSMENT%20and%20MODERATIONS%20POLICY%20final.pdf Date of access: 10 September 2013.

Department of Higher Education and Training. 2013b. Vision and Mission. <http://www.dhet.gov.za/VisionandMission/tabid/487Default.aspx> Date of access: 9 March 2013 2013.

Department of Sport and Recreation. 2012. *National Sport and Recreation Plan.* Date of use 4 November 2012. from <http://www.srsa.gov.za/MediaLib/Home/DocumentLibrary/NSRP%20FINAL%20August%202012.pdf>

Dess, G.G., Lumpkin, G.T. & Eisner, A.B. 2008. Strategic Management. Creating competitive advantages. 4th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill Irwin. 484 p.

Dessler, G., Barkhuizen, N., Bezuidenhout, A., De Braine, R., Du Plessis, Y., Nel, P., et al. 2011. Human Resource Management. Global and Southern African Perspectives. Cape Town: Pearson Education. 648 p.

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit. 2011. GIZ Youth Development through football Project. <http://www.giz.de/Themen/de/SID-22/AB262-3FA53879/dokumente/giz2011-en-south-africa-psb-nike.pdf> Date of access: 4 November 2012.

Devlin, A.S. 2006. Research Methods. Planning, conducting and presenting research. Belmont, California: Thomson Wadsworth. 241 p.

Dewhirst, T. & Sparks, R. 2003. Intertextuality, tobacco sponsorship of sports and adolescent male smoking culture: A selective review of tobacco industry documents. *Journal of Sport and Social Issues*, 27 (4):372-398, Nov.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Dickoff, J., James, P. & Wiedenbach, E. 1968. Theory in practice discipline Part 1: Practice Oriented Theory. *American Journal of Nursing Company*, 7 (5):415-451.

Dictionary. Com. 2013. Free Online Encyclopedia and Information Reference.

<http://www.dictionary.reference.com/browse/program?s=t&path=/> Date of access: 24 July 2013

Dictionary.Reference.Com. 2013. <http://www.dictionary.reference.com/browsw/governance> Date of access: 1 February 2013.

Dimitriadi, A. & Dimitriadi, S. 2007. A Conceptual model of Risk Management and it's importance for Sport & Leisure. *Sport Management International Journal*, 3 (1):20-25.

Dishman, R.K. & Chambliss, H.D. 2010. Exercise Psychology. (In Williams, J.M., ed. Applied Sport Psychology. Personal growth to peak performance. 6th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. p. 563-595).

Dixon, M. & Bruening, J.E. 2007. Work-family conflict in coaching 1: A top-down perspective. *Journal of Sport Management*, 21 (3):377-406, Jul.

Dixon, M.A. 2003a. Resource Allocation in a Public High School Department. *Sport Management Review*, 6 (1):75-99, May.

Dixon, M.A. & Bruening, J.F. 2006. Retaining Quality Workers: A Case Study of Work-Family Conflict. *Sport Management Review*, 9 (1):79-103, May.

Dixon, R. 2003b. The Management Task. 3rd ed. Oxford: Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann. 289 p.

Doherty, A., Patterson, M. & Van Bussel, M. 2004. What Do We Expect? An Examination of Perceived Committee Norms in Non-profit Sport Organisations. *Sport Management Review*, 7 (2):109-132, Nov.

Doherty, A.J. 1997. The effect of leader characteristics on the perceived transformational/transactional leadership and impact of inter university athletic administrators. *Journal of Sport Management*, 11 (3):275-285, Jul.

Doherty, A.J. & Carron, A. 2003. Cohesion in volunteer sport executive committees. *Journal of Sport Management*, 17 (2):116-141, Apr.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Doherty, A.J. & Danylchuk, K.E. 1996. Transformational and Transactional Leadership in Interuniversity Athletics Management. *Journal of Sport Management*, 10 (3):292-309, Jul.
- Doll-Tepper, G. 2006. The potential of sport for youth wellness in an educational context. (In Van Den Auweele, Y., Malcolm C. & Meulders B., eds. Sport and development Leuven: Uitgeverij Lannoo Campus. p. 71-80).
- Doll-Tepper, G. & Mailliet, C. 2003a. Physical education and sport and human development challenges in the educational environment. *International Council of Sport Science and Physical Education Bullitin*, 39:26-31, Sept.
- Doll-Tepper, G. & Mailliet, C. 2003b. Physical education and sport and human development challenges in the educational environment. Paper presented at the International Conference on Sport and Development.
- Donnelly, P. 1997. Child labour, sport labour: Applying child labour laws to sport. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 32 (4):389-406, Dec.
- Donnelly, P. 2000. Youth sport in Canada: Problems and resolutions. (In Jones, R.L. & Armour K.M., eds. *Sociology of Sport: Theory and Practice* Edinburgh Gate, Harlow: Pearson Education Longman. p. 167-186).
- Donnelly, P. 2002. Interpretive approaches to the sociology of sport. (In Coakley, J.J. & Dunning E., eds. *Handbook of sports studies*. London: SAGE. p. 77-91).
- Donnelly, P. 2008. Sport and Social Theory. (In Houlihan, B., ed. *Sport and Society. A Student Introduction*. 2nd ed. London: SAGE. p. 11-32).
- Dorch, T.E., Smith, A.L. & McDonough, M.H. 2009. Parents' perceptions of child-to-parent socialization in organized youth sport. *Journal of Sport and Exercise Psychology*, 31 (4):444-468.
- Douglas, J. 1980. Introduction to the sociologies of everyday life. (In Douglas, J., ed. *Introduction to the Sociologies of Everyday Life* Boston: Allyn & Bacon. p. 1-19).
- Draper, C.E., De Kock, L., Grimsrud, A.T., Rudolph, M., Nemitandani, S., Kolbe-Alexander, T., et al. 2010. Evaluation of a school-based physical activity intervention in Alexandra Township. *South African Journal of Sports Medicine*, 22 (1):12-19, April.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Drew, C.J., Hardman, M.L. & Hosp, J.L. 2008. *Designing and Conducting Research in Education*. London: SAGE. 406 p.
- Dreyer, J.M. 2008. The assessment journey. (In Dreyer, J.M., ed. *The educator as assessor*. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 1-29).
- Dreyer, J.M. & Booysse, J.J. 2004. 'n Model vir kurrikulumontwerp van leerprogramme vir onderwysersopleiding in Suid-Afrika. *South African Journal of Education*, 24 (2):114-118.
- Drucker-Godard, C., Ehlinger, S. & Grenier, C. 2001. Validity and Reliability. (In Thietart, R., ed. *Doing management research: A comprehensive guide* London: SAGE. p. 196-219).
- Druckman, D. 2005. *Doing research. Methods of inquiry for conflict analysis*. London: SAGE. 386 p.
- Du Plessis, E. 2011. Die lewe is nie net een groot kompetisie. . *Rapport Weekliks* I, 30 October.
- Du Plessis, H. & Van Niekerk, A. 2012. A curriculum framework for Geographical Information Science (GISc) training at South African universities. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 26 (2):329-345.
- Du Plessis, P., Conley, L. & Du Plessis, E. 2007. *Teaching and learning in South African schools*. Pretoria: Van Schaik. 165 p.
- Du Pré, R.H. 2000. *SAQA and the NQF: An introduction to outcomes-based programme development*. Pretoria: Committee for Technikon Principals. 66 p.
- Du Pré, R.H. 2010. Universities of Technology in the context of the South African higher education landscape. (In: *Universities of Technology-Deepening the debate* (pp. 1-41). http://www.che.ac.za/documents/dooo205/Kagisano_No_7_February2010.pdf Date of access: 6 December 2011.
- Du Preez, E.F. 1991. *Optimal utilization of facilities in schools*. Port Elizabeth: University of Port Elizabeth. (Unpublished dissertation - D.Ed). 403 p.
- Du Preez, I. & Fossey, A. 2012. Developing academic writing skills as part of graduate attributes in undergraduate curricula. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 26 (2):346-357.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Du Toit, D. & Van der Merwe, N. 2011. Evaluation of on-campus and off-campus training of Foundation Phase Physical Education teachers at North-West University, Potchefstroom Campus [Electronic Version]. *SA-eDUC JOURNAL*,, 8, 24-33. Date of access 6 June 2013 from http://www.nwu.ac.za/webfm_send/43045
- Du Toit, D. & Van der Merwe, N. 2012. Evaluation of off-campus training of Physical Education teachers at North-West University, Potchefstroom Campus. <http://www.bing.com/search?q=van%20der%20merwe%20and%20physical%20education&FORM=NP24BG=NP24&QS=n> Date of access: 5 June 2013.
- Du Toit, D., Van der Merwe, N. & Rossouw, J.P. 2007. Return of Physical Education to the curriculum: Problems and challenges facing schools in South African communities. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 13 (3):241-253, Sept.
- Du Toit, G.S., Erasmus, B.J. & Strydom, J.W. eds. 2010. Introduction to Business Management. 8th ed. Goodwood, Cape Town: Oxford University Press. 564 p.
- Du Toit, N.F. 1986. Die bestuur van buitemuurse wintersport: 'n Samewerkingsmodel. Johannesburg: Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit. (Unpublished dissertation - M. Ed). 65 p.
- Dubal, S. 2010. The neoliberation of football: Rethinking neoliberalism through the commercialisation of the beautiful game. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 45 (2):123-146, Jun.
- DuBrin, A. 2009. Essentials of Management 8th ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western Publishing. 630 p.
- Duncan, T. 2002. IMC using advertising and promotion to build brands. New York: McGraw-Hill. 783 p.
- Dunn, L., Morgan, C., O'Reilly, M. & Parry, S. 2004. The Student Assessment Handbook: New directions in traditional and online assessment. London: Routledge Falmer. 320 p.
- Dunning, E. 1986a. The Dynamics of Modern Sport: Notes on Achievement- Striving and the Social Significance of Sport. (In Elias, N. & Dunning E., eds. Quest for Exitement. Sport and Leisure in the Civilizing Process. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers. p. 205-223).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Dunning, E. 1986b. The Sociology of Sport in Europe and the United States: Critical observations from an 'Eliasian' perspective. (*In* Rees, C.R. & Miracle A.R., eds. Sport and Social Theory. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 29-56).
- Dunning, E. 1999. Sport matters: Sociological studies of sport, violence and civilization. London: Routledge. 281 p.
- Dunning, E. & Rojek, C. 1992. Sport and Leisure in the Civilizing Process: Critique and Counter Critique. Toronto, Ontario: University of Toronto Press. 289 p.
- Dunning, E. & Sheard, K. 1979. Barbarians, Gentlemen and Players. London: Martin Robertson. 321 p.
- Duvenage, P.S. 1986. Die Bestuur van 'n Sportburo aan 'n Onderwyskollege. Johannesburg: Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit. (Unpublished dissertation - M. Ed). 123 p.
- Dyck, B. & Neubert, M.J. 2009. Principles of Management. International Student ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western Cengage Learning. 587 p.
- Dym, B. & Hutson, H. 2005. *Leadership in non-profit organizations*. London: SAGE. 236 p.
- Dyson, Griffin, L.L. & Hastie, P. 2004. Sport Education, Tactical Games, and Cooperative Learning: Theoretical and Pedagogical Considerations. *Quest*, 56 (2):226-240.
- Earl, L.M. 2003. Assessment as learning: Using classroom assessment to maximise student learning. Thousand Oaks, California: Corwin Press. 132 p.
- Eastman, S.T. & Riggs, K.E. 1994. Televised Sports and Ritual: Fan Experiences. *Sociology of Sports Journal*, 11 (1):140-149.
- Ebrahim, Y. 2006. Comments on the future of South African Sport (*In* Thomas, C., ed. Sport and Liberation in South Africa. Reflections and Suggestions. Alice: University of Fort Hare, National Heritage and Cultural Studies Centre and Department of Sport and Recreation. p. 173-177).
- Eckard, E.W. 2010. NCAA athlete graduation rates: less than meets the eye. *Journal of Sport Management*, 24 (1):45-59, Jan.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Edgington, C.R. & Edgington, S.R. 1993. Total Quality Program Planning. *Journal of Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance*, 64 (8):40-42, Oct.
- Edgington, C.R., Hudson, S.D., Dieser, R.B. & Edgington, S.R. 2004. Leisure Programming. A Service-Centered and benefits approach. 4th ed. New York: McGraw -Hill. 535 p.
- Edgington, C.R., Hudson, S.D. & Lankford, S.V. 2001. Managing recreation, park, and leisure services: An introduction. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p.
- Edwards, G. 2011. Minister se groot plan vir sport op skool. *Beeld*. 3, 3 February.
- Edwards, L. & Jones, C. 2007. A soft gynocentric critique of the practice of modern sport. *Sport, Ethics and Philosophy*, 1 (3):347-366, Dec.
- Ehlers, T. & Lazenby, K. eds. 2010. Strategic Management. Southern African concepts and cases. 3rd ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. 427 p.
- Eitzen, D.S. 2009. Fair and foul: Beyond the myths and paradoxes of sport 4th Revised ed. Lanham, Maryland: Rowman & Littlefield 291 p.
- Eitzen, D.S. & Sage, G.H. 2003. Sociology of North American Sport 7th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 384 p.
- Ekong, D. & Cloete, N. 1997. Curriculum responses to a changing national and global environment in an African context. (In Cloete, N., Muller J., Makgoba M.W. & Ekong D., eds. Knowledge identity and curriculum transformation in Africa Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman. p 3-13).
- Elias, N. 1956. Problems of Involvement and Detachment. *British Journal of Sociology*, 7:226-252.
- Elias, N. 1978a. The Civilising Process. Vol. 1, The history of manners. Oxford: Blackwell. 310 p.
- Elias, N. 1978b. What is Sociology? London: Hutchinson. 187 p.
- Elias, N. 1986. Introduction. (In Elias, N. & Dunning N., eds. Quest for Exitement. Sport and Leisure in the Civilizing Process. Oxford: Basil Blackwell. p. 19-62).
- Ellard, J.A. 1984. A competency analysis of managers of commercial recreational sport enterprises. Indiana: Indiana University. (Unpublished Dissertation - PhD). 217 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Elliott, D. 2004. Risk management in sport. (*In* Beech, J. & Chadwick S., eds. *The business of Sport Management*. Edinburgh: Pearson Education. p. 414-430).
- Ellis, M.J. 1988. *The Business of Physical Education*. (*In* Masengale, J.D., ed. *Trends Toward the Future in Physical Education*. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 69-84).
- Emery, P.R. 2002. Bidding to host a major sports event-The local organizing committee perspective. *The International Journal of Public Sector Management*, 15 (4):316-335.
- Emrich, E., Fröhlich, M., Klein, M. & Pitsch, W. 2009. Evaluation of the Elite Schools of Sport: Empirical findings from an individual and Collective Point of View. *International Review for Sociology of Sport*, 44 (2):151-171, Jun.
- Engelbrecht, A.M. 1996. A sociological study of the role of women in sport: A feminist perspective. Pretoria: University of Pretoria. (Unpublished dissertation - M.A). 213 p.
- Ennis, C.D. 2006. Curriculum: Forming and reshaping the vision of Physical Education in a high need, low demand world of schools. *Quest*, 58 (1):41-59, Feb.
- Ensor, P. 2004. Contesting discourses in higher education curriculum restructuring in South Africa. *Higher Education*, 48 (339-359).
- Ensor, P. 2006. Universities and the shaping of the Further Education and Training Certificate. (*In* Young, M. & Gamble J., eds. *Knowledge, Curriculum and Qualifications for South African Further Education*. Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 126-142).
- Erasmus, B.J., Loedolff, P., Mda, T. & Nel, P.S. 2010a. *Managing Training and Development*. 5 th ed. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. 356 p.
- Erasmus, B.J., Loedolff, P., Mda, T., Nel, P.S. & 2010b. *Managing Training and Development* 5 th ed. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. 356 p.
- Erasmus, J.C., Steyn, S.C. & Mentz, P.J. 2005. Expectations of the unemployed in South Africa: An education system perspective. *Adult Education Review*, 2 (1):16-39.
- Erikson, P. & Kovalainen, A. 2008. *Qualitative methods in business research*. London: SAGE. 337 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Eschenfelder, M.J. & Li, M. 2007. *Economics of Sport*. 2nd ed. Morgantown, West Virginia: Fitness Information Technology. 259 p.

European Commission. 2007. White Paper on Sport. http://ec.europa.eu/sport/documents/white-paper/whitepaper-short_en.pdf Date of access: 24 July 2013.

Exercise and Training Academy. 2011a. National Certificate: Coaching Science. <http://www.exerciseacademy.com/course1.html> Date of access: 7 December 2011.

Exercise and Training Academy. 2011b. National Certificate: Fitness. <http://www.exerciseacademy.com/course2.html>. Date of access: 6 December 2011.

Extejt, M.M. & Smith, J.E. 1990. The Behavioral Sciences and Management: An Evaluation of Relevant Journals. *Journal of Management*, 16:539-551, Sep.

Fakier, M. & Waghid, Y. 2004. On Outcomes-based Education and creativity in South Africa. *International Journal of Special Education*, 19 (2):53- 63.

Farmer, P. 1989. Competencies of Australian sports administrators. (In Buchanan, J. & Schneider S., redakteurs. First Biennial Conference in Management and Sport organised by University of Canberra. University of Canberra, Australia.

Fasset. 2010. The Role of the Skills Development Facilitator and New Developments in Skills Development. Skills Development Facilitator Handbook Facilitated by Fasset, May 2010. http://www.fasset.org.za/downloads/events/SDF_Handbook_Final-14%20May-2010.pdf Date of access: 13 July 2013.

Faul, A.C. 1995. Scale development in social work. Johannesburg: Rand Afrikaans University. (Unpublished dissertation - D.Litt. et Phil). 399 p.

Fedderke, J.W., De Kadt, R. & Luiz, J. 1998. Uneducating South Africa: The failure to address the need for human capital, 1910-1993. Paper presented at the 10th World Council of Comparative Education Societies (WCCES).

Ferkins, L. & Shilbury, D. 2012. Good Boards Are Strategic: What Does That Mean for Sport Governance. *Journal of Sport Management*, 26 (1):67-80, Jan.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Ferkins, L., Shilbury, D. & McDonald, G. 2009. Board Involvement in Strategy: Advancing the Governance of Sport Organisations. *Journal of Sport Management*, 23 (3):245-277, July.
- Fernández-Balboa, J.M. & Muros, B. 2006. The Hegemonic Triumvirate-Ideologies, Discourses, and Habitus in Sport and Physical Education: Implications and Suggestions. *Quest*, 58 (2):197-122, May.
- Ferreira, J. 2003. Assessment in the workplace. South African Qualifications Authority. http://www.saga.org.za/docs/events/q_africa03/Ferreira-assessment.pdf Date of access: 11 February 2009.
- Ferreira, L. 2011. Verbode middels ál meer gebruik. *Beeld*. 6, 23 September.
- Ferreira, M. 2009. Exploring Substitutability Within College Sports Through Hierarchical Choice Processes. *Journal of Sport Management*, 23 (2):182-209, Apr.
- Fessler, N. 2005. School sport in the context of innovative school developments: Demonstration of basic problems including a survey of German language publications 2002-2003. *International Journal of Physical Education*, 42 (2):68-78.
- Fielding, L.W., Pitts, B.G. & Miller, L. 1991. Defining Quality: Should Education in Sport Management Programs be concerned about Accreditation? *Journal of Sport Management*, 5 (1):1-7, Jan.
- Fielding, N.G. 2002. Automating the ineffable: qualitative software and the meaning of qualitative research. (In May, T., ed. *Qualitative research in action*. London: SAGE. p. 161-177).
- Fink, A. 2006. How to conduct surveys. A step-by-step guide. London: SAGE. 109 p.
- Fisher, R. 2003. Physical education in Europe: Policy into Practice. (In Hardman, K., ed. *Sport Science Studies 12. Physical education: Deconstruction and reconstruction – Issues and direction*. Berlin (Germany): International Council of Sport Science and Physical Education. p. 137-152).
- Fletcher-Hackward, G. 2012. Variety is the key to school sport-not spending five years sucking at netball. <http://labourlist.org/2012/08/variety-is-the-key-to-school-sport-not-spending-five-years-sucking-at-netball> Date of access: 19 October 2012.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Fletcher, C. & Baldry, C. 2000. A Study of Individual Differences and Self-Awareness in the Context of Multi-Source Feedback. *Journal of Occupational and Organizational Psychology*:303-319, Sep.
- Flick, U. ed. 2007. *Designing Qualitative Research*. London: SAGE. 129 p.
- Flintoff, A. 2003. The School Sport Co-ordinator Programme: Changing the Role of the Physical Education Teacher? . *Sport, Education and Society*, 8 (2):231-250, Oct.
- Fogelman, K. 2002. Surveys and sampling. (*In* Coleman, M. & Briggs A.R.J., eds. *Research methods in educational leadership and management* London: Paul Chapman. p. 93-107).
- Fontana, A. & Frey, J.H. 2005. The Interview. From Neutral Stance to Political Involvement. (*In* Denzin, N.K. & Lincoln Y.S., eds. *The SAGE Handbook of Qualitative Research* Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. p. 695- 722).
- Forgey, H., Jeffery, A., Sidiropoulos, E., Smith, C., Corrigan, T., Mophuthing, T., et al. 2000. South Africa Survey 1999/2000. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations. 604 p.
- Forneris, T., Camiré, M. & Trudel, P. 2012. The development of life skills and values in high school sport: Is there a gap between stakeholder expectations and perceived experiences? *International Journal of Sport and Exercise Psychology*, 10 (1):9-23.
- Forrester, V. 1999. Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture: Transforming socio-economic conditions. *Professional Management Review*:122-128, April.
- Fouche, C.B. & De Vos, A.S. 2011a. Formal formulations. (*In* De Vos, A.S., Strydom H., Fouche C.B. & Delpont C.S.L., eds. *Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals* Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 89-100).
- Fouche, C.B. & De Vos, A.S. 2011b. Selection of a researchable topic. (*In* De Vos, A.S., Strydom H., Fouche C.B. & Delpont C.S.L., eds. *Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals* 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 79-88).
- Fouche, C.B. & Delpont, C.S.L. 2011a. Introduction to research process. (*In* De Vos, A.S., Strydom H., Fouche C.B. & Delpont C.S.L., eds. *Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals*. 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 61-76).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Fouche, C.B. & Delpont, C.S.L. 2011b. Writing the research proposal. (In De Vos, A.S., Strydom H., Fouche C.B. & Delpont C.S.L., eds. Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals. 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 101-112).

Fouche, C.B. & Schurink, W. 2011. Qualitative research designs. (In De Vos, A.S., Strydom H., Fouche C.B. & Delpont C.S.L., eds. Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 307-327).

Fourie, H. 2012. Geskop en geslaan wyl hy lê. *Beeld*. 6 Mei.

Fourie, J., Slabbert, E. & Saayman, M. 2011. The leisure and sport participation patterns of high school learners in Potchefstroom. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Education*, 33 (1):65-80.

Fourie, M., Van der Westhuizen, L., Alt, H. & Holtzhausen, S. 2013, 13 March 2013. Quality teaching and learning in South African universities: Policies and practices.

<http://ahero.uwc.ac.za/index.php?module=cshe&action=downloadfile&fileid=81806115511749115976262> Date of access: 13 March 2013.

Fowler, F.J. 2009. Survey research methods. 4th ed. London: SAGE. 201 p.

Frank, B. 2006, Training the leaders. *Your Sport*. 3rd Quarter.

Freeman, J. 2012. National skills development strategy in disarray.

<http://www.skillsportal.co.za/page/skills-development/1441054-National-skills-development-strategy-in-disarray> Date of access: 3 November 2012.

Freeman, M., DeMarrais, K., Preissle, J., Roulston, K. & St Pierre, E.A. 2007. Standards of evidence in qualitative research: An incitement to discourse. *Educational Researcher*, 36 (1):25-32, Jan./Feb.

Fresen, J.W. & Hendrikz, J. 2009. Designing to Promote Access, Quality and Student Support in an Advanced Certificate Programme for Rural Teachers in South Africa. *International Review of Research in Open and Distance Learning*, 10 (4):1-20, Sept.

Frey, J.H. & Eitzen, D.S. 1991. Sport and Society. Annual Reviews. *Sociology of Sport Journal*, 17 (4):503-522.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Fried, G. 2010. *Managing Sport Facilities*. 2nd ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 355 p.
- Friese, S. 2011. *Qualitative data analysis with Atlas.ti: Introduction*. SAGE Publications, 2011, (pp. 1-22) [homepage on the Internet]. http://www.sagepub.com/upm-data/45142_Friese.pdf Date of access: 20 January 2013.
- Frisby, W. 2005. The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly: Critical Sport Management Research. *Journal of Sport Management*, 19 (1):1-12, Jan.
- Fullerton, S. 2010. *Sports Marketing*. 2nd ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Irwin. 670 p.
- Further Education and Training Awards Council (FETAC). 2010. Guidelines for Preparing Programme Descriptors. www.fess.ie/images/stories/ProgrammeDevelopment Date of access: 16 May 2012.
- Gall, M.D., Gall, J.P. & Borg, W.R. 2007. *Educational Research: An Introduction*. 8th ed. Boston: Pearson Education. 672 p.
- Gallahue, D.L. & Donnelly, F.C. 2003. *Developmental Physical Education for All Children* 4th ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 725 p.
- Galloway, J. 2007. *Fit Kids. Smarter Kids*. Oxford: Meyer & Meyer Sport. 216 p.
- García López, L.M., Contreras Jordán, O.R., Penney, D. & Chandler, T. 2009. The role of transfer in games teaching: Implications for the development of the sports curriculum. *European Physical Education Review*, 15 (1):47-63.
- Gardiner, S., O'Leary, J., Welch, R., Boyes, S. & Naidoo, U. 2012. *Sports Law*. 4th ed. New York: Routledge. 606 p.
- Gatewood, R.D., Taylor, R.R. & Ferrel, O.C. 1994. *Management: Comprehension, Analysis and Application*. Chicago: Irwin. 713 p.
- Gebelein, S.H., Nelson-Neuhaus, K.J., Skube, C.L., Lee, D.G., Stevens, L.A., Hellevik, L.W., et al. 2010. *Successful Managers' Handbook. Develop Yourself, Coach Others*. 8th ed. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Personnel Decisions International. 760 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Geber, H. & Munro, K. 1999. Implementing the NQF in universities: Can we afford the NQF? *South African Journal for Higher Education*, 13 (2):29-37.

Genis, E.M. 1997. The implications of a national qualifications framework for Curriulum development in technikon education. Pretoria: University of Pretoria. (Unpublished Thesis - PhD). 276 p.

Gephart, R. 1999, Summer. Paradigms and Research Methods. .

http://division.aonline.org/rm/1999_RMD_Forum_Paradigms_and_Research_Methods.htm

Date of access: 19 January 2012.

Gerber, C.J. 2000. Bestuur van Opvoedkundig verantwoordbare skolesport en fisieke aktiwiteite: 'n Gevallestudie. Johannesburg: Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit. (Unpublished dissertation - M Com). 157 p.

Gerber, C.J. 2009. Training of sport facility managers for the South African context. Johannesburg: University of Johannesburg. (Unpublished Thesis - D.Com). 336 p.

Gerdy, J.R. 2000. Sports in School: The Future of an Institution: Introduction. (*In Gerdy, J.R., ed. Sports in School: The Future of an Institution. New York: Teachers College Press, Columbia University. p. 1-6).*

Gerrard, B. 2004. Sports Finance. (*In Beech, J. & Chadwick S., eds. The business of Sport Management. Edinburgh: Pearson Education. p. 154-190).*

Getz, D. 1997. Event Management and Event Tourism. New York: Cognizant Communication Corporation. 386 p.

Geyser, H. 2006a. Learning from assessment. (*In Gravett, S. & Geyser H., eds. Teaching and Learning in Higher Education. Hatfield, Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 92-111).*

Geyser, H. 2006b. Programme development and a curriculum design perspective. (*In Gravett, S. & Geyser H., eds. Teaching and Learning in Higher Education. Hatfield, Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 139-156).*

Ghillyer, A. 2009. *Management. A Real World Approach*. New York: McGraw-Hill. 463 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Gibb, S. 2000. Evaluating HRM effectiveness: the stereotype connection. *Employee Relations*, 22 (1):58-75.
- Gibbon, T., Muller, J. & Nel, H. 2012. Higher Education and an Expanded Post-School Education System. (In Perold, H., Cloete N. & Papier J., eds. *Shaping the Future of South Africa's Youth. Rethinking post-school education and skills training*. Somerset West: African Minds. p. 129-150).
- Gibbs, G. ed. 1994. *Improving Student Learning Through Assessment and Evaluation*. Oxford: Oxford Centre for Staff Development. 544 p.
- Gibbs, G.R. 2007. Analyzing qualitative data. (In Flick, U., ed. *The SAGE qualitative research kit*. Volume 1-8 Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. p. 1-176).
- Gillentine, A. & Crow, R.B. 2005. Introduction to the Sport Industry. (In Gillentine, A. & Crow R.B., eds. *Foundations of Sport Management Morgantown, West Virginia: Fitness Information Technology*. p. 1-10).
- Giulianotti, R. 2009. Risk and Sport: An analysis of Sociological Theories and Research Agendas. *Sociology of Sport Journal*, 26:540-556
- Giulianotti, R. & Robertson, R. 2007. Sport and globalization: transnational dimensions. *Global Networks. A Journal of Transnational Affairs*, 7 (2):107-112, Mar.
- Gladden, J.M., McDonald, M.A. & Barr, C.A. 2005. Event Management. (In Masteralexis, L.P., Barr C.A. & Hums M.A., eds. *Principles and Practices of Sport Management*. 2nd ed. Sudbury, Massachusetts: Jones and Bartlett Publishers. p. 273-294).
- Gladden, J.M. & Sutton, W.A. 2007. Professional Sport. (In Parks, J.B., Quarterman J. & Thibault L., eds. *Contemporary Sport Management*. 3rd ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 97-124).
- Glicken, M.D. 2003. *Social Research: A simple guide*. Boston, Massachusetts: Allyn & Bacon. 282 p.
- Godbey, G. 2008. *Leisure in Your Life: New Perspectives*. State College, Pennsylvania: Venture Publishing, Inc. 454 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Goddard, W. & Melville, S. 2007. *Research Methodology: An introduction*. Landsdowne, Cape Town: Juta. 48 p.
- Goldblatt, J.J. 1997. *Special Events: Best Practices in Modern Event Management*. New York: John Wiley & Sons. 382 p.
- Goldblatt, J.J. 2011. *Special Events: A new generation and the next frontier*. 6th ed. Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons. 549 p.
- Goldlust, J. 1987. *Television and Sport: A match made in heaven*. (In Goldlust, J., ed. *Playing for keeps: Sport, The Media and Society*. Melbourne: Longman Cheshire. p. 78-112).
- Goldman, M. & Johns, K. 2009. Sportainment:changing the pace of limited-overs cricket in South Africa. *Management Decision*, 47 (1):124-136.
- Goldsmith, P.A. 2003. Race Relations and Racial Patterns in School Sports Participation. *Sociology of Sport Journal*, 20 (2):147-171, June
- Goncalves, C. 1998. Values in youth sport: Coaches' View. (In Naul, R., Hardman K., Piéron M. & Skirstad B., eds. *Science Studies*. Schorndorf: International Council of Sport Science and Physical Education. p. 181-187).
- Goodale, T. & Godbey, G. 1988. *The evolution of leisure*. London: Venture. 291 p.
- Goodman, S.H., Fandt, P.M., Michlitsch, J.F. & Lewis, P.S. 2007. *Management. Challenges for tomorrow's leaders*. Mason, Ohio: Thomson South Western. 489 p.
- Goodreads. 2013. Michael Phelps>Quotes.
http://www.goodreads.com/author/quotes/361289.Michael_Phelps Date of access: 5 September 2013.
- Gorin, J.S. 2007. Reconsidering Issues in Validity Theory. *Educational Researcher*, 36 (8):456-462, Nov.
- Gorman, G.E. & Clayton, P. 2005. *Qualitative Research for the Informational Professional: A Practical Handbook*. London: Facet Publishing. 282 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Goslin, A.E. 1996. Human Resource Management as a Fundamental Aspect of a Sport Development Strategy in South African Communities. *Journal of Sport Management*, 10 (2): 207-217, Apr.
- Goslin, A.E. 2007, Sport as a career: Professionals wanted. *Your Sport*, 2.
- Goudsblom, J. 1977. Sociology in the balance. A critical essay. New York: Columbia University Press. 232 p.
- Gouws, E., Kruger, N. & Burger, S. 2008. The Adolescent. 3rd ed. Sandown: Heineman. 254 p.
- Gouws, J.S. 1993. Sport Management curricula in Rand Afrikaans University, South Africa. *Journal of Sport Management*, 7 (3):243-248, Jul.
- Gouws, J.S. 1994. Sportbestuur, 'n historiese, teoretiese en bestuursmatige fundering. Johannesburg: Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit. (Unpublished Thesis - D. Com). 330 p.
- Gouws, J.S. 2001. Sport Management: Theory and Practise. Randburg: Knowledge Resources. 402 p.
- Gove, M., Cameron, D. & Johnson, B. 2012. Sport and education: fool's gold. *The Guardian*. 5 August.
- Govender, P. 2008. Wanted now: 94 000 teachers. *Sunday Times*. 1, 23 November.
- Govender, P. 2009. 'Wannabe teachers fill universities'. *Sunday Times*. 12, 1 March.
- Govender, P. 2012a. Ban on 'Model C' bonuses. *Sunday Times*. 1, 1 January.
- Govender, P. 2012b. Schools in drugs war. *Sunday Times*. 1, 1 April.
- Government Gazette. 1997. *Education White Paper 3 – A programme for HE Transformation*. Date of use 13 March 2013. from <http://www.education.gov.za/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=jc97Bom2utk%3d&tabid=191&mid=484>

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Government Gazette. 2008. *Government Gazette No 30778. General notice 256 of 2008. Vol. 512, 15 February, 2008. Call for comments on the following Bills: NQF Bill, 2008; HE Act Amendment Bill, 2008 and General and Further Education Training Quality Assurance Act Amendment Bill, 2008.* Date of use 5 March 2013. from www.che.ac.za/documents/d000159/Government_Gazette_30778_Feb2008.pdf.

Government Gazette. 2009. *Government Gazette No 31909. General Notice 167 of Government Gazette 31909, Vol. 524. Act No 67 of 2008: National Qualifications Framework Act, 2008. Issued on 17 February 2009.* . Date of use 20 September 2010. from <http://www.info.gov.za/viewDownloadFileAction?id=96526>

Government Gazette. 2011a. *Government Gazette No 34883. Schedule B. The proposed revised Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework as revised September 2011. Submitted by the CHE to the Minister of Higher Education and Training in terms of the Higher Education, Act 1997 (Act No 101 of 1997) and the National Qualifications Act, 2008 (Act No 67 of 2008).* Date of use 7 March 2013. from <http://www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id=157088>

Government Gazette. 2011b. *Government Gazette No 34883. General Notice 913 of 2011. Department of Higher Education and Training. NQF Act, 2008 (Act 67 of 2008). General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act 58 of 2001). Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 98 of 1998).* Date of use 7 March 2013. from http://www.che.ac.za/documents/d000228/Government_Gazette_34883_20111223.pdf

Government Gazette. 2011c. *Government Gazette No. 34467. The minimum Requirements for Teacher Education Qualifications. 15 July 2011* Date of use. from.

Government Gazette. 2012. *Government Gazette No. 3003. Vol. 570, 14 December 2012. General Notice 1040: Determination of the sub-frameworks that comprise the NQF.* Date of use 13 March 2013. from <http://www.saga.org.za/docs/policy/determination.pdf>

Government Gazette No 32435. 2009. *General Board Notice 78 of 2009, 24 July 2009.* Date of use 11 March 2013. from <http://www.info.gov.view/DownloadFileAction?id=104524>.

Government Gazette No. 34883. 2011. *Call for comments on the proposed Qualifications Sub-Frameworks for General and Further Education and Training, Higher Education and Trades and Occupations.* Date of use 10 July 2012. from http://discover.sabinet.co.za.nwulib.nwu.ac.za/webx/access/ggaz-pdf/2011/jul/gg34883_nn913.pdf

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Gradidge, P., Coopoo, Y. & Constantinou, D. 2010. Attitudes and perceptions towards performance-enhancing substance use in Johannesburg boys high school sport. *South African Journal for Sport Medicine (SAJSM)*, 22 (2):32-36.
- Graham, L. 2013. High School Sports Hurdle. *Jamaica Observer*. Saturday 25 May 2013.
- Grainger, A., Newman, J.I. & Andrews, D.L. 2005. Global Adidas. Sport, Celebrity and the marketing of difference. (In Amis, J. & Cornwell T.B., eds. *Global Sport Sponsorship* Oxford: Berg Publishers. p. 89-105).
- Gratton, C. & Jones, I. 2010. *Research Methods for Sport Studies*. 2nd ed. London: Routledge. 304 p.
- Gravett, S. 1997. The Assessment of Learning in Higher Education: Guiding Principles. *South African Journal for Higher Education*, 10 (1):76-82.
- Gravetter, F.J. & Forsano, L.A. 2012. *Research Methods for the Behavioral Sciences*. 4th Edition, International ed. Belmont, California: Wadsworth Cengage Learning. 618 p.
- Gray, D.P. & McEvoy, C.D. 2005. Sport marketing strategies and tactics. (In Parkhouse, B.L., ed. *The management of sport: Its foundation and application* New York: McGraw-Hill. p. 228-256).
- Gray, G. 1995. Risk management behaviours of high school principals in the supervision of their high school physical education and athletic programs. *Journal of Legal Aspects of Sport*, 5 (1):52-59.
- Grayson, E. 2001. *School sports and the Law*. London: Croner CCH Group. 112 p.
- Greeff, M. 2011. Information collection: interviewing. (In De Vos, A.S., Strydom, H., Fouche, C.B. & Delport, C.S.L. . ed. *Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals*. 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 341-375).
- Green, B.C. 2008a. Sport as an agent for social and personal change. (In Girginov, V., ed. *Management of Sports Development*. Oxford: Elsevier. p. 129-145).
- Green, K. 2008b. *Understanding Physical Education*. London: SAGE. 280 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Greenberg, M.J. & Gray, J.T. 1992. Reduce your risk: Risk management for high school athletic programs. Milwaukee: National Sports Law Institute, Marquette University Law School. p.
- Gregory, A. 2010. Planning and Managing Public Relations Campaigns. A Strategic Approach. 3rd ed. London: Kogan Page. 186 p.
- Griesel, H. & Parker, B. 2009. Graduate attributes: A baseline study on South African graduates from the perspective of employers Higher Education South Africa and the South African Qualifications Authority, Graduate Attributes. Available from: <http://hdl.voced.edu.au/10707/40519>
Date of access 8 October 2013
- Griessel, G.A.J., Louw, G.J.J. & Swart, C.A. 1986. Grondbeginsels van opvoedende onderwys. Pretoria: Acacia. 225 p.
- Grinnell, R.M. & Unrau, Y.A. 2008. Social work research and evaluation: Foundations of evidence-based practice. . New York: Oxford University Press. 610 p.
- Grobler, A. 2006. The role of assessment in the design process. Paper presented at the Design Education Forum of South Africa (DEFSA) conference held on 21 and 22 September, 2006 at the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University, Port Elizabeth. Retrieved 11 September 2013 from <http://www.defsa.org.za/node/276>
- Grobler, P.A., Wörnich, S., Carrel, M.R., Elbert, N.F. & Hatfield, R.D. 2011. Human Resource Management in South Africa. 4th ed. Hampshire: South Western Cengage Learning 673 p.
- Groenewald, C. 2012. Bergfietsry 'n sportkeuse by skole. *Potchefstroom Herald*. 39, 13 April.
- Gruneau, R. 1999. Class, sports, and social development. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 183 p.
- Guilbert, S. 2004. Sport and Violence: A Typological Analysis. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 39 (1):45-55, Mar.
- Guion, R.M. 1965. Personnel Testing. New York: McGraw-Hill. 585 p.
- Gultig, J., Hoadley, U. & Jansen, J. 2005. Curriculum: from plans to practices. Reader. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. 199 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Gunter, C.F.G. 1968. Aspekte van teoretiese opvoedkunde (met spesiale verwysing na die skool). Stellenbosch/Grahamstad: Universiteits-Uitgewers en -Boekhandelaars (Edms) Bpk. 216 p.
- Gupta, A. 2005. Leadership in a Fast-Paced World: An Interview with Ken Blanchard. *Mid American Journal of Business*, 20 (1):7-11.
- Guskiewicz, K.M. 2008. Sports Medicine and Athletic Training in the 21st Century: Bridging the Gap between Research and Clinical Practice. *Quest*, 60 (1):121-130, Feb.
- Haag, H. 2006. Key issues for the future development of mankind in a globalized and internationalized world. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 12 (4):552-554, Dec.
- Hackett, P. 1996. Success in managing people. London: John Murray. 336 p.
- Haggerty, T.R. 1988. Designing Control and Information Systems in Sport Organisations. *Journal of Sport Management*, 2 (1):53-63, Jan.
- Haggerty, T.R., Keyworth, S., Plummer, R. & Rintjema, J. 1997. A Global survey of important Trends and Issues for the field of Sport Management. Paper presented at the Congress of the European Association for Sport Management.
- Hair, J.F., (Jr.), , Black, W.C., Babin, B.J. & Anderson, R.E. 2010. Multivariate Data Analysis [Electronic Version], 758 Date of access 26 July 2013 from http://210.212.115.113:81/Amarnath%20Bose/Lib/Multivariate%20Analysis/HairBlackBabinAnderson_758.pdf
- Hall, A., Nichols, W., Moynahan, P. & Taylor, J. 2007. Media Relations in sport. 2nd ed. Morgantown, West Virginia: Fitness Information Technology. 311 p.
- Hall, C.M. 1992. Hallmark Tourist Events: Impacts, Management and Planning. London: Belhaven Press. 215 p.
- Hall, M. 1996. Feminism and sporting bodies. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 135 p.
- Halsey, J.J. 2005. Risk Management for Physical Educators. (In Appenzeller, H., ed. Risk Management in Sport. Issues and Strategies. 2nd ed. North Carolina. p. 151-163).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Hambrick, D.C. & Chen, M.-J. 2008. New Academic Fields as Admittance Seeking Social Movements: The Case of Strategic Management. *Academy of Management Review*, 33 (1):32-54.
- Hammersley, M. 2009. Assessing validity in social researchs. (In Alasuutari, P., Bickman L. & Brannen J., eds. *The SAGE Handbook of Social Research Methods* London: SAGE. p. 42-53).
- Han, J., Pazmino-Cevallos, M. & Bae, S. 2008. A content analysis of the Journal of Sport Management using the Sport-focused model. Paper presented at the North American Society for Sport Management Conference (NASSM) Retrieved 26 June 2012. from www.nassm.com/files_abstracts/2008-403 pdf.
- Haneberg, L. 2005. Reinventing Middle Management. . *Leader to Leader*:13-18, Fall.
- Hannagan, T. 2008. *Management Concepts & Practices*. 5th ed. Edinburgh Gate, Harlow: FT Prentice-Hall. 777 p.
- Hannay, L.M. 2003. Developing alternative conceptions of leadership and organizations through restructuring. (In Bennett, N. & Anderson L., eds. *Rethinking educational leadership*. New Delhi: SAGE. p. 100-112).
- Hansen, H. & Gauthier, R. 1992. Marketing Objectives of Professional and University Sport Organizations. *Journal of Sport Management*, 6 (1):27-37, Jan.
- Hanson, N.R. 1958. *Patterns of discovery: An inquiry into the conceptual foundation of science*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. 241 p.
- Haralambos, M., Holborn, M. & Heald, R. 2008. *Sociology. Themes and Perspectives* 7th ed. London: Harper Collins Publishers. 954 p.
- Harley, K. & Wedekind, V. 2004. Political change, curricular change and social formation, 1990-2002. (In Chisholm, L., ed. *Changing Class. Education and social change in post-apartheid South Africa*. Cape Town: HSRC Press p. 195-220).
- Harmse, J.J. 2012. Speler kap blaser met kop. *Beeld*. 1, 9 April.
- Harris, H.A. 1972. *Sport in Greece and Rome*. London: Thames & Hudson. 288 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Harris, J. 2005. Health-related exercise and Physical Education. (*In Green, K. & Hardman K., eds. Physical Education: essential issues. London: SAGE. p. 78-97).*
- Harris, J. 2010. Health-related Physical Education. (*In Bailey, R., ed. Physical Education for Learning. A guide for secondary schools. London: Continuum International Publishing Group. p. 26-36).*
- Harris, J.G., DeLong, D.W. & Donnellon, A. 2001. Do You Have What It Takes to Be an E-Manager? *Strategy and Leadership*, Aug.
- Harrison, M.I. 2005. *Diagnosing organizations: Methods, models and processes.* London: SAGE. 179 p.
- Hartman, D. 2008. High School Sports Participation and Educational Attainment: Recognising, Assessing, and Utilizing the Relationship. LA84 Foundation, Unpublished Report to the LA84 Foundation.
- Harvey, J. & Sparks, R. 1991. The Politics of the Body in the Context of Modernity. *Quest*, 43 (1):164-189, Feb.
- Harvey, L. 1998. An assessment of past and current approaches to quality in higher education. *Australia Journal of Education*, 42 (3):237-255.
- Hatfield, B.D., Wrenn, J.P. & Bretting, M.M. 1987. Comparison of Job Responsibilities of Intercollegiate Athletic Directors and Professional Sport General Managers. *Journal of Sport Management*, 1 (2):129-145, Apr.
- Hattingh, S. 2001. Understanding outcomes-based assessment of learning. Randburg: Knowres. p.
- Havnes, A. & McDowell, L. 2008. Introduction: Assessment dilemmas in contemporary learning cultures. (*In Havnes, A. & Mcdowell L., eds. Balancing Dilemmas in Assessment and Learning in Contemporary Education. London: Routledge. p. 3-14).*
- Hellriegel, D., Jackson, S.E., Staude, G. & Associates. 2008. Management. South African Edition. 3rd South African ed. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. 455 p.
- Hempel, C.G. 1965. Aspects of scientific explanation and other essays in the philosophy of science. New York: Free Press. 505 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Henderson, K., Ainsworth, B., Stolarzyck, L., Hootman, J. & Levin, S. 1999. Notes on linking qualitative and quantitative data: The cross cultural physical activity participation study. *Leisure Sciences*, 21 (3):247-255, Jul-Sep.
- Hendricks, B., Hollander, W.J., Scully, F. & White, J. 1996. Protea Mmuso components and levels. Sports Leader Manual. Johannesburg: National Sports Council of South Africa. 108 p.
- Henning, E., Van Rensburg, W. & Smit, B. 2004. Finding your way in qualitative research. Pretoria: Van Schaik. 179 p.
- Henslin, J.M. 2008. Sociology: A down-to-earth approach. 9th ed. Boston: Pearson Education. 677 p.
- Hermanus, D. 2008. Investigation under way into brawl after weekend school-club rugby match. *Cape Times*. 4, 13 August.
- Hersey, P., Blanchard, K.H. & Johnson, D.E. 2001. Management of organizational behaviour: Leading Human Resources. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall. 516 p.
- Hersey, P., Blanchard, K.H. & Johnson, D.E. 2008. *Management of organizational behaviour: Leading Human Resources* 9th ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall. 334 p.
- Hesse-Biber, S. & Leavy, P. 2004. Approaches to qualitative research: A reader on theory and practice. Oxford University Press. 545 p.
- Higher Education Quality Committee. 2001. Founding document. http://www.che.ac.za/sites/defaults/files/publications/HEQC_Founding_document_web_2001.pdf
Date of access: 29 August 2013.
- Higher Education Quality Committee. 2004. Framework for Programme Accreditation. http://www.che.ac.za.documents/d000080/Programme_Accreditation_Framework_Nov2004.pdf
Date of access: 13 March 2013.
- Higher Education South Africa. 2011. Department of Higher Education and Training. Higher Education South Africa. Homepage. <http://www.hesa.org.za/partnersandlinks/departement-higher-education-training-dhet> Date of access: 6 March 2013.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Higher Education South Africa. 2013. South African Qualifications Framework.

<http://www.hesa.org.za/partnersandlinks/south-african--qualifications-authority-saqa> Date of access: 11 March 2013.

Hill, B. & Green, B.G. 2008. Give the Bench the Boot! Using Manning Theory to Design Youth-Sport Programs. *Journal of Sport Management*, 22 (2):184-204, Apr.

Hill, L. & Kikulus, L.M. 1999. Contemplating Restructuring: A Case Study of Strategic Decision Making in Interuniversity Athletic Conferences. *Journal of Sport Management*, 13 (1):18-44, Jan.

Hindes, C. & Bakker, K. 2004. Between deconstruction and systems thinking-some practicalities of incorporating non-technical skills into curricula using critical thinking. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 18 (2):76-86.

Hirschman, A.O. 1970. Exit, voice and loyalty. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. 126 p.

Hitt, M.A., Ireland, R.D. & Hoskisson, R.E. 2007. Strategic Management: Competiveness and globalization concepts. 7th ed. Mason, Ohio: Thomson/South Western. 428 p.

Hitt, M.A., Ireland, R.D. & Hoskisson, R.E. 2009. The Management of Strategy. Concepts and Cases. 8th ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western Cengage Learning. 952 p.

Hitt, M.A., Ireland, R.D. & Hoskisson, R.E. 2011. The Management of Strategy. Concepts and Cases 9th ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western Cengage Learning. 405 p.

Hittleman, D.R. & Simon, A.J. 2002. Interpreting educational research. An introduction for consumers of research. 3rd ed. Columbus: Merrill Prentice Hall. 439 p.

Hlalele, D. 2012. Exploring rural high school learners' experience of mathematics anxiety in academic settings. *South African Journal of Education*, 32:267-278.

Hoffman, S.J. 1987. Dreaming the impossible dream: The decline and fall of Physical Education. (In Masengale, J.D., ed. Trends towards the future of Physical Education Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 121-136).

Hofmeyr, J. & Lee, S. 2004. The new face of private schooling. (In Chisholm, L., ed. Changing Class. Education and social change in post-apartheid South Africa. Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 143-173).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Högland, K. & Sundberg, R. 2008. Reconciliation through Sports? The Case of South Africa. *Third World Quarterly*, 29 (4):805-815.
- Hollander, L., Hollander, W. & Venter, A. 2007. An appreciative inquiry into the professional development of sport managers. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):45-55, June (Supplement).
- Hollander, W.J. 2000. Beroepsgeorieënteerde Bestuursopleiding vir die Suid- Afrikaanse Sportindustrie. Johannesburg: Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit. (Unpublished Thesis - D. Com). 317 p.
- Hollander, W.J. 2007a. A facility audit for Siyadlala: A Mass Participation Program of Sport and Recreation South Africa. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):31-45, June (Supplement).
- Hollander, W.J. 2007b, Sport colloquium on jobs in sport. *Your Sport*, 6-8.
- Hollander, W.J. & Burnett, C. 2002. A social perspective on sport-related trends and careers. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 24 (2):23-35.
- Hong, F. 2004. Innocence Lost: Child Athletes in China. *Sport in Society*, 7 (3):338-354, Autumn.
- Hong, F. 2006. Doping and Anti-Doping in Sport in China: An Analysis of Recent and Present Attitudes and Actions. *Sport in Society*, 9 (2):314-333, Apr.
- Horch, H.D. & Schütte, N. 2003. Competencies of sport managers in German sport clubs and sport federations. *Managing Leisure*, 8 (2):70-84, Apr.
- Horn, J.C. & Van der Merwe, P.A.B. 1990. Mites rondom bejaardheid en vryetydsbesteding. *S.A. Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 13 (1):39-46.
- Horne, J. & Manzenreiter, W. 2006. An introduction to the sociology of sports mega-events. *Sociological Review*, 54:1-24, Dec.
- Houlihan, B. & Green, M. 2006. The changing status of school sport and physical education: Explaining policy change. *Sport, Education and Society*, 11 (1):73-92, Feb.
- Hoy, W.K. 2010. Quantitative Research in Education. A Primer. London: SAGE. 141 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hoy, W.K. & Miskel, C.G. 2008. Educational Administration Theory, Research and Practice. 8th ed. Burr Ridge, Illinois: McGraw Hill Higher Education. 490 p.

Hoye, R. & Doherty, A. 2011. Nonprofit Sport Board Performance: A Review and Directions for Future Research. *Journal of Sport Management*, 25 (3):272-285, May.

Hoye, R., Smith, A., Nicholson, M., Stewart, B. & Westerbeek, H. 2009. Sport Management. Principles and applications. 2nd ed. Burlington, Massachusetts: Elsevier Science & Technology/ Butterworth-Heinemann. 318 p.

HSRC (Human Sciences Research Council). 2006. *Participation patterns in sport and recreation activities in South Africa*. Pretoria: Sport and Recreation South Africa.

Huberman, A.M. & Miles, M.B. 2002. The qualitative researcher's companion. Thousand Oaks: SAGE. 410 p.

Huczynski, A.A. 1993. Management Gurus. London: Routledge. 331 p.

Hughes, R.J., Pride, W.M. & Kapoor, J.R. 2011. Business Foundations 2nd ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western Cengage Learning. 548 p.

Humangrowth. 2013. Daniel Levison-Theories of Life Stages and Human Development. <http://growthpoint.tripod.com/id3.html> Date of access: 2 September 2013

Humphreys, B.R. & Maxcy, J. 2007. The role of Sport Economics in the Sport Management Curriculum. *Sport Management Review*, 10 (2):177-189.

Hums, M.A. 2010. The Conscience and Commerce of Sport Management: One Teacher's Perspective. *Journal of Sport Management*, 24(1):1-9, Jan.

Hunsaker, P.L. 2005. Management: A Skills Approach. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Prentice-Hall. 540 p.

Hunter, A. & Brewer, J. 2003. Multimethod Research in Sociology. (In Tashakkori, A. & Teddlie C., eds. Handbook of mixed methods in social and behavioural research London: SAGE. p. 577-595).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Hussain, A., Farid, A., Hussain, S. & Iqbal, S. 2011. The future of Budgetary Allocation to Sports Sector in Pakistan: Evidences from Autoregressive Integrated Moving Average Model [Electronic Version]. *Journal of Managerial Sciences*, V, 111-124. Date of access 20 November 2012 from <http://mpr.ub.uni-muechen.de/41979/MPRA> Paper No.41979.
- Huvila, I. 2010. Where does information come from? Information source use patterns in Wikipedia (Paper 433). [Electronic Version]. *Information Research*, 15(3).Date of access 27 August 2012 from <http://InformationR.net/ir/15-3/paper433.html>
- Hylton, K. & Bramham, P. 2008. Models of Sports Development. (*In* Girginov, V., *ed.* Management of Sports Development. Oxford: Elsevier. p. 41-58).
- Iacobucci, D. & Churchill, G.A., Jr., . 2010. Marketing research: Methodological Foundations 10th ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western Cengage Learning. 604 p.
- iEducation. 2013. Homepage. Skills Education Training Authorities in South Africa SETA. <http://www.vocational.co.za> Date of access: 11 April 2013.
- Inglis, S. & Maclean, J. 2005. Research and Inquiry. (*In* Parkhouse, B.L., *ed.* The Management of Sport: It's foundation and application Boston: McGraw-Hill. p. 15-30).
- International Council of Sport Science and Physical Education. 2003, 16-18 February 2003. Physical Education and sport and human development challenges in the educational environment. (*In* Physical Education and sport and human development challenges in the educational environment organised by Magglingen, Switzerland,. ICSSPE/CIEPSS.
- International Sport and Culture Association. 2010. Declaration on grassroot sports and citizenship. <http://www.isca-web.org/english/news/2010declarationongrassrootsportandcitizenship> Date of access: 24 July 2013.
- Investopedia. 2013. Top of Form. http://www.investopedia.com/terms/c/core_competencies.asp#ixzz2J4xF8Xr7 Date of access: 26 January 2013.
- Isaac, S. & Michael, W.B. 1997. Handbook of Research and Evaluation. A Collection of Principles, Methods and Strategies Useful in the Planning, Design and Evaluation of Studies in Education and Behavioral Science. California: EdITS. 261 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Ivancevich, J.M. 2010. Human Resource Management 11th ed. Boston: Irwin McGraw-Hill. 636 p.
- Ivankova, N.V., Creswell, J.W. & Plano Clarke, V.L. 2007. Foundations and approaches to mixed methods research. (In Maree, K., ed. First steps in research Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 254-279).
- Jackson, J. & Andrews, D.L. 1999. Between and beyond the global and the local. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 34 (1):31-42, March.
- Jackson, S.J. & Hokuwhitu, B. 2002. Sport, Tribes, and Tecnology: The New Zealand Haka and the Politics of Identity. *Journal of Sport and Social Issues*, 26 (2):125-139.
- Jacobs, M. 2006. Outcomes. (In Jacobs, M., Vakalisa N. & Gawe N., eds. Teaching-Learning Dinamics: Participative Approach for OBE. 3rd ed. Sandown, Johannesburg: Heineman. p. 88-116).
- Jacobsz, G.L. 2004. Guidelines to ensure market-driven Further Education and Training programmes in the Free State. Bloemfontein: University of the Free State. (Unpublished Dissertation - M.A). 176 p.
- Jago, L.K. & Shaw, R.N. 1998. Special Events: A conceptual and definitional framework. *Festival Management and Event Tourism*, 5 (1/2):21-33.
- Jamieson, L.M. 1980. A competency analysis of recreational sports personnel in selected institutional settings. Indiana: Indiana University. (Unpublished dissertation - PhD). 193 p.
- Jamieson, L.M. & Toh, K.L. 2000. Professional preparation in sport management: A narrative meta-analysis. *National Intramural Recreational Sports Association Journal*, 24 (1):31-43.
- Janesick, V.J. 1994. The Dance of Qualitative Research Design. Metaphor, Methodolatry, and Meaning. (In Denzin, N.K. & Lincoln Y.S., eds. Handbook of Qualitative Research. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. p. 209-219).
- Janetzko, D. 2008. Objectivity, Reliability, and Validity of Search Engine Count Estimates. *International Journal of Internet Science*, 3 (1): 7-33.
- Jansen, J. 2011. Seuns 'weggeraap' vir Blou Bul-rugby. *Rapport*. 5, Sondag, 27 Februarie.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Jansen, J.D. 2004. Changes and continuities in South Africa's Higher Education system, 1994-2004. (In Chisholm, L., ed. *Changing Class. Education and social change in post-apartheid South Africa*. Cape Town: HSRC Press p. 293-314).
- Jansen, J.D. 2007. The research question. (In Maree, J., ed. *First steps in research*. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 145-154).
- Janson, B. 1992. Probleme en uitdagings vir skolesport. (In *Venster op Sport, Christelike Perspektiewe*. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO, Instituut vir Reformatiese Studie. p. 215-222).
- Jarvie, G. 2011. *Sport, Culture and Society. An introduction*. London: Routledge. 480 p.
- Jarvie, G. & Maguire, J. 1994. *Sport and leisure in social thought*. London: Routledge. 272 p.
- Jarvis, P. 2002. Teaching in changing world. (In Jarvis, P., ed. *The theory and practice of Teaching*. London: RoutledgeFalmer. p. 11-21).
- Jarvis, P. 2006a. Ethics and teaching. Exploring the relationship between teacher and taught. (In Jarvis, P., ed. *The theory and practice of Teaching*. 2nd ed. London: Routledge. p. 39-52).
- Jarvis, P. 2006b. Teaching styles and teaching methods. (In Jarvis, P., ed. *The theory and practice of Teaching*. 2nd ed. London: Routledge. p. 28-38).
- Jarvis, P. 2006c. Teaching. An art or a science (technology)? (In Jarvis, P., ed. *The theory and practice of Teaching*. 2nd ed. London: Routledge. p. 16-27).
- Jeevanantham, L.S. 1999. Towards 2005: proposals for curriculum change. *South African Journal of Education*, 19 (1):49-54, Feb.
- Jennings, M.W. 1984. Entry level competencies for recreational sports personnel as identified by chairs of preparatory institutions. Indiana: Indiana University. (Unpublished Dissertation - PhD). p.
- Jita, L.C. 2006. Theorising stakeholder participation within the higher education quality assurance system in South Africa. *South African Journal of Education*, 20 (6):924-931
- Johnson, J.L. & Podsakoff, P.M. 1994. Journal Influence in the Field of Management: An Analysis Using Salancik's Index in a Dependency Network. *Academy of Management Journal*, 37:1392-1407, Oct.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Johnson, P.H. 2006. The role of sport in health promotion. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 12 (4):343-355, Dec.
- Johnson, P.L. 2004. Mixed methods, mixed methodology health services research in practice. *Qualitative Health Research*, 14 (2):259-279, Feb.
- Johnson, R.B. & Onwuegbuzie, A.J. 2004. Mixed methods research: A research paradigm whose time has come. *Educational Researcher*, 33 (7):14-26, Oct.
- Johnson, R.B., Onwuegbuzie, A.J. & Turner, L.A. 2007. Toward a definition of mixed methods research *Journal of Mixed Methods Research*, 1 (2):112-133, Apr.
- Jones, D.F., Brooks, D.D. & Mak, J.Y. 2008. Examining Sport Management Programs in the United States. *Sport Management Review*, 11 (1):77-91, May.
- Jones, G.R. & George, J.M. 2009. Contemporary Management. 6th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill Irwin. 805 p.
- Jones, G.R. & George, J.M. 2011. *Essentials of Contemporary Management* 4th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Irwin. 548 p.
- Jones, G.R. & Hill, C.W.L. 2009. *Strategic Management Essentials*. 2nd ed. United States: South Western Cengage Learning. 381 p.
- Jones, R.L. 2000. Toward a Sociology of Coaching. (*In* Jones, R.L. & Armour K.L., eds. *Sociology of Sport. Theory and Practice* Edinburgh Gate, Harlow: Pearson Education Longman. p. 33-43).
- Jones, W.P. & Kottler, J.A. 2006. Understanding research: Becoming a competent and critical consumer. New Jersey: Pearson Merrill Prentice Hall. 224 p.
- Jordaan, H.A. & Loubser, M.M. 2000. Sport: The law of employment and competition law. (*In* Basson, J.A.A. & Loubser M.M., eds. *Sport and the Law in South Africa*. Durban: Butterworths. p. 8-1 to 8.50).
- Jordan, J.S. & Kent, A. 2005. Management and Leadership in the Sport Industry. (*In* Gillentine, A. & Crow R.B., eds. *Foundations of Sport Management*. Morgantown, West Virginia: Fitness Information Technology. p. 35-55).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Joymag. 2007, School Sports Spiralling Out of Control.

Judge, L.W., Petersen, J. & Lydum, M. 2009. The Best Kept Secret in Sports: The 2010 Youth Olympic Games. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 44 (2-3):173-191, Sep.

Kaiser, S. 2004. Competence Research in Sport Management – The German Case. www.xn--sportkonomie-8ib.net/inst_links/1145540283.pdf Date of access: 27 November 2009.

Kaiser, S. & Schütte, N. 2012. Patterns of managerial action: an empirical analysis of German sport managers. *International Journal of Management in Education*, 6 (1/2):174-189.

Kam, D. 2009. The Importance of Communication. Posted on June 11, 2009. Filed under Business Strategies, Marketing. <http://marketingdeviant.com-importance-of-communication/> Date of access: 1 February 2013.

Kamfer, A.R. 2005. Guidelines for a training and development programme for managers at the Haven Night Shelter Welfare Organisation. Pretoria: University of South Africa. (Unpublished Dissertation - M.Diaconiology). 102 p.

Kang, J.-H. 2002. A Structural Model of Image-Based and Utilitarian Decision-Making Processes for Participant Sport Competition. *Journal of Sport Management*, 16 (3):173-189, Jul.

Kanters, M.A., Bocarro, J. & Casper, J. 2008. Supported or Pressured? An Examination of Agreement Among Parent's Role in Youth Sport. *Journal of Sport Behavior*, 31 (1):64-80, Mar.

Kassin, S., Fein, S. & Marcus, H.R. 2008. Social Psychology. 7th (International) Edition ed. Belmont, California: Wadsworth Cengage Learning. 544 p.

Katch, V.L., McArdle, W.D. & Katch, F.I. 2011. Essentials of Exercise Physiology. 4th ed. Baltimore, Maryland: Lippincott Williams & Wilkens, Wolters Kluwer. 699 p.

Katz, R. 1955. Skills of an effective administrator. *Harvard Business Review*, 33 (1):33-41, Jan/Feb.

Katz, R.L. 1974. Skills of an Effective Administrator. *Harvard Business Review*:Sep/Oct.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Katzenellenbogen, E.H. & Potgieter, J.R. 1991. Sociological Perspectives of Movement Activity. (*In* Katzenellenbogen, E.H. & Potgieter J.R., redakteurs. organised by Universiteit van Stellenbosch. Institute for Sport and Movement Studies, Stellenbosch.

Kawulich, B. 2009. The Role of Theory in Research. (*In* Garner, M., Wagner C. & Kawulich B., eds. Teaching Research Methods in the Social Sciences. Farnham, Surrey: Ashgate Publishing. p. 37-47).

Keeves, J.P. 1997. Educational research methodology, and measurement: An international handbook. 2nd ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. 1054 p.

Keevy, J. 2006. The South African National Qualifications Framework as key driver for the development of qualifications frameworks in the Southern African Development Community [Electronic Version]. Date of access 7 March 2013 from <http://www.umalusi.org.za/ur/Conferences/apple/2006.08.01%20Keevy%20%20j.pdf>

Kelle, U. 2004. Computer-assisted qualitative data analysis. (*In* Seale, C., Gobo G., Gubrium J.F. & Silverman D., eds. Qualitative Research Practice London: SAGE. p. 473-489).

Kelley, D.R., Beitel, P.A., De Sensi, J.T. & Blanton, N.D. 1994. Undergraduate and Graduate Sport Management Curricular Models: A Perspective. *Journal of Sport Management*, 8 (2):93-101, Jul.

Kemp, C. 2008. The effect of a physical activity, diet and behaviour intervention on obesity with 9-12 year old children. Potchefstroom: North West University. (Unpublished Thesis - M. Sc. (Child Kinetics)). 162 p.

Kennett-Hensel, P.A., Lacey, R. & Biggers, M. 2011. The Impact of Corporate Social Responsibility on NBA Fan Relationships: A Conceptual Framework. . (*In* Kahle, L.R. & Close A.G., eds. Consumer Behavior Knowledge for Effective Sports and Event Marketing. New York: Routledge Taylor and Francis. p. 135-158).

Kerr, G.A. & Stirling, A.E. 2008. Child Protection in Sport: Implications of an Athlete-Centered Philosophy. *Quest*, 60 (2):307-323, May.

Kerr, M.D. 2003. Implementation of a Sport Management Major Within an Undergraduate Exercise and Sport Science Department. *The Sport Journal*, 6 (2).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Késenne, S. 1998. Cost-Benefit-Analysis of Sport Events. *European Journal for Sport Management*, 5 (2):44-49.
- Kidd, B. 2011. Cautions, Questions and Opportunities in Sport for Development and Peace. *Third World Quarterly*, 32 (3):603-609.
- Kidd, B. & Donnelly, P. 2000. Human Rights in Sports. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 35 (2):131-148, Jun.
- Kikulis, L.M., Slack, T. & Hinings, B. 1995a. Does Decision Making Make a Difference? Patterns of Change Within Canadian National Sport Organisations. *Journal of Sport Management*, 9 (3):273-299, Sep.
- Kikulis, L.M., Slack, T. & Hinings, C.R. 1995. Toward an Understanding of the Role of Agency Choice in Changing Structure of Canada's National Sport Organizations. *Journal of Sport Management*, 9 (2):135-152, Apr.
- Kilfoil, W. 1999. The comfort zone stops here: OBE, the NQF and Higher Education, Scrutiny2 [Electronic Version], 4, 3-15. Date of access 4 March 2013 from <http://www.unisa.ac.za/default.asp?Cmd=ViewContent&ContentID=7202#wendy-obe>.
- Killen, R. 2007. Teaching Strategies for Outcomes-Based Education. Kenwyn, Cape Town: Juta. 402 p.
- Killen, R. & Spady, W. 1999. Using the SAQA critical outcomes to inform curriculum planning in higher education in South Africa. *South African Journal for Higher Education*, 13 (2):200-208.
- Kim, C. & Kim, S.Y. 1998. Segmentation of Sport Center Members in Seoul Based on attitudes Toward Service Quality. *Journal of Sport Management*, 12 (4):273-287, Oct.
- Kim, D. & Kim, S.Y. 1995. An Instrument for Assessing the Service Quality of Sport Centers in Korea. *Journal of Sport Management*, 9 (2):208-220, Apr.
- Kim, J., Penney, D., Cho, M. & Choi, H. 2006. 'Not business as usual': Sport Education pedagogy in practice. *European Physical Education Review*, 12 (3):361-379, Oct.
- Kim, K. & Cheong, Y. 2011. The effects of Athlete-Endorsed Advertising: The Moderating Role of the Athlete-Audience Ethnicity Match. *Journal of Sport Management*, 25 (2):143-155, March.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Kim, M., Chelladurai, P. & Trail, G.T. 2007. A Model of Volunteer Retention in Youth Sport. *Journal of Sport Management*, 21 (2):151-171, Apr.
- Kim, Y.K. & Trail, G. 2011. A Conceptual Framework for Understanding Relationships Between Sport Consumer and Sport Organizations: A Relationship Quality Approach. *Journal of Sport Management*, 25 (1):57-69, Jan.
- King, N. 1994. The Qualitative Research Interview. (In Cassel, C. & Symon G., eds. *Qualitative Research Methods in Organizational Research*. London: SAGE. p. 14-36).
- Kingston, J. 1993. *Longman Geography Handbook*. Harlow: Longman. 256 p.
- Kinicki, A. 2008. *Organizational Behavior. Core Concepts*. Burr Ridge, Illinois: McGraw Hill Irwin. 299 p.
- Kinicki, A. & Kreitner, R. 2009. *Organizational behaviour. Key concepts, skills and best practices*. 4th (International) ed. Boston: McGraw- Hill. 475 p.
- Kinicki, A. & Williams, B.K. 2009. *Management: A practical introduction*. 4th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Irwin. 543 p.
- Kirk, D. 2003. The social construction of physical education, legitimation crisis and strategic intervention in education reform. (In Hardman, K., ed. *Sport Science Studies 12. Physical education: Deconstruction and reconstruction – Issues and directions*. Berlin (Germany): International Council of Sport Science and Physical Education. p. 171-183).
- Kirk, D. 2006. Sport Education, Critical Pedagogy and Learning Theory: Toward an Intrinsic Justification for Physical Education and Youth Sport. *Quest*, 58 (2):255-264, May.
- Kirk, D. 2010. The Practice of Physical Education and the Social Construction of Aims. (In Bailey, R., ed. *Physical Education for Learning. A guide for Secondary schools*. London: Continuum International Publishing Group. p. 15-25).
- Kitaeu, I. 1999. *Private Education in Sub-Saharan Africa: A Re Examination of Theories and Concepts related to its Development and Finance*.
<http://www.unesdoc.unesco.org/images/0011...117631e.pdf> Date of access: 25 June 2013.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Kizlik, B. 2013. Measurement, assessment and evaluation in education.
<http://www.adprima.com/measurement.htm> Date of access: 8 September 2013.
- Kjeldsen, E. 1990. Sport Management careers: A descriptive analysis. *Journal of Sport Management*, 4 (2):121-132, Apr.
- Kjeldsen, E. 1992. The Manager's Role in the Development and Maintenance of Ethical Behaviour in the Sport Organisation. *Journal of Sport Management*, 6 (2):99-113, Apr.
- Klein, D. & Jones, D. 2001. The Future of Sport Business, more than just a game. (In Kluka, D. & Schilling G., eds. Perspectives: The Business of Sport, Multidisciplinary Series, Physical Education and Sport Science, Volume 3. Oxford: Meyer & Meyer Sport. p. 1-35).
- Klein, G. 2003. A future for physical education within the international context: Institutional fragility of collective adjustment. (In Hardman, K., ed. Sport Science Studies 12. Physical education: Deconstruction and reconstruction – Issues and directions Berlin (Germany): International Council of Sport Science and Physical Education. p. 153-169).
- Kleinhans, A.E. 2005. The evaluation of an “accelerated “ development training programme. Pretoria: University of Pretoria. (Unpublished Thesis - M.A). 156 p.
- Kloppers, W.A. 1996. To move with a View: A critical review of Physical Education in South Africa. Cape Town: University of the Western Cape. (Unpublished M.Ed Dissertation - M.Ed.). 199 p.
- Kluka, D.A. 2008. Women and Sport. (In Borms, J., ed. Directory of Sport Science. 5th ed. Berlin, Germany: International Council of Sport Science and Physical Education (ICSSPE). p. 493-506).
- Knight, P. 2006. The local practices of Assessment. *Assessment and Evaluation in Higher Education*, 31 (4):435-452, Aug.
- Knight, P. & Yorke, M. 2003. Assessment, learning and employability. Buckingham: OpenUniversity Press. 245 p.
- Knoppers, A. & McDonald, M. 2010. Scholarship on Gender and Sport in Sex Roles and Beyond. *Sex Roles*, 63 (5-6):311-323, Anniversary Paper.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Knott, B. 2007. Consumer reactions to sport event sponsorship: a case study of the 2006 Cape Argus Pick 'n Pay Cycle Tour. Cape Town: Cape Peninsula University of Technology. (Unpublished Thesis - M-Tech (Tourism and Hospitality Management)). 121 p.
- Ko, L.-M., Hendry, I. & Kao, J.C.-H. 2011. The perceived importance of sport management competencies by academics and practitioners in the cultural/industrial context of Taiwan [Electronic Version]. *Managing Leisure*, 16, 302-317. Date of access 26 January 2013 from <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/13606719.2011.613628>
- Koshy, V. 2005. Action research for improving practice: A practical guide. London: Paul Chapman. 149 p.
- Koski, P. 1998. Professionalization and Organizations of Mixed Rationales: The Case of Finnish National Sport Organizations. *European Journal for Sport Management*, 5 (1):7-29.
- Kotler, P. & Keller, K.L. 2012. Marketing Management 14th ed. Upper- Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Prentice Hall. 816 p.
- Kotter, J.P. 1990. What leaders really do? *Harvard Business Review*, 68 (3):103-111, May/June.
- Kotze, G.S. 2004. Outcomes-based assessment strategies. (In Maree, J.G. & Fraser W.J., eds. Outcomes-Based Assessment. Sandown, Johannesburg: Heineman. p. 45-63).
- Kovac, M., Sloan, S. & Starc, G. 2008. Competencies in Physical Education: Slovenian teachers' views and future perspectives. *European Physical Education Review*, 14 (3):299-323, Oct.
- Kraak, A. 1997. Globalisation, changes in knowledge production and the transformation in higher education. (In Cloete, N., Muller J., Makgoba M.W. & Ekong D., eds. Knowledge identity and curriculum transformation in Africa Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman. p. 51-78).
- Kraak, A. 1999. Competing education and training policy discourses: a 'systemic' versus 'unit standards' framework. (In Jansen, J.D. & Christie P., eds. Changing curriculum: studies on outcomes-based education in South Africa Kenwyn: Juta. p. 21-58).
- Krane, V., Greenleave, C.A. & Snow, J. 1997. Reaching for gold and the price of glory: A motivational case study of an elite gymnast. *The Sport Psychologist*, 11 (1):53-71, Jan.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Kraus, R.G. & Curtis, J.E. 2000. *Creative Management in Recreation, Parks and Leisure Services*. 6th ed. Boston: McGraw Hill. 382 p.
- Kraut, A.I., Pedigo, P.R., McKenna, D.D. & Dunnette, M.D. 2005. The Role of the Manager: What's Really Important in Different Management Jobs. *Academy of Management Executive*, 19 (4):122-129.
- Kreitner, R. 2009. *Principles of Management*. 11th ed. United Kingdom: South Western, Cengage Learning. 489 p.
- Kremer-Sadlik, T. & Kim, J.L. 2007. Lessons from sports: Children's socialization to values through family interaction during sports activities. *Discourse and Society*, 18 (1):35-52, Jan.
- Kreuger, L.W. & Neuman, W.L. 2006. *Social work research methods: Qualitative and quantitative applications*. Boston: Pearson Education. 624 p.
- Kriemadis, T. & Papaioannou, A. 2006. Empowerment methods and techniques for sport managers. *Sport Management International Journal*, 2 (1-2):117-133.
- Kriemadis, T. & Terzoudis, C. 2007. Strategic marketing planning in the sport sector. *Sport Management International Journal*, 3 (1):27-44.
- Krige, D., Dove, S., Makalima, B. & Scott, D. 1994. *The Education Atlas of South Africa*. Durban: Education Foundation p.
- Krotee, M.L. & Bucher, C. 2007. *Management of Physical Education and Sport*. 13th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill. 606 p.
- Kruger, C. 2011. Meer private skole, want ouers verloor vertroue'. . *Sondag Rapport*. 12, 23 Januarie, 2011.
- Kruger, E. 2010. Seuns voel gedruk om dié middels te neem. *Rapport*. 27, 6 Junie.
- Krüger, E. 1994. 'n Ondersoek na die noodsaaklikheid en wetenskaplike fundering van Liggaamlike Opvoeding in die senior sekondêre fase na aanleiding van die voorgestelde 1991 kurrikulummodel vir onderwys in Suid-Afrika. Pretoria: Universiteit van Pretoria. (Unpublished dissertation - M. A). 154 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Kruss, G. 2009. Curriculum restructuring in context: 1994-2007. (*In* Kruss, G., ed. Opportunities and challenges for teacher education curriculum Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 17-30).
- Kuhn, T. 1962. The structure of scientific revolutions. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. 172 p.
- Kuhn, T. 1970. The structure of scientific revolutions. 2nd ed. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. 210 p.
- Kuhn, T. 1996. The structure of scientific revolutions 3rd ed. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. 212 p.
- Kumar, R. 2005. Research methodology: A step-by-step guide for beginners. 2nd ed. London: SAGE. 332 p.
- Kumar, R. 2011. Research Methodology. a step-by-step guide for beginners. 3rd ed. London: SAGE. 415 p.
- Kurscheidt, M., Klein, M.-L. & Deitersen-Wieber, A. 2003. A Socioeconomic Approach to Sports: Lessons From Fitness and Event Markets. *European Journal of Sport Science*, 3 (3):1-10.
- Kurtz, D.L. 2011. Contemporary Business. 2010 Update Edition. 13th ed. Danvers, Massachusetts: John Wiley & Sons. 754 p.
- L 'Etang, J. 2008. Public Relations. Concepts, Practice and Critique. London: SAGE. 290 p.
- Lambrecht, K.W. 1987. An Analysis of the Competencies of Sports and Athletic Club Managers. *Journal of Sport Management*, 1 (2):116-128, Apr.
- Lambrecht, K.W. 1991. A Study of Curricular Preparation Needs for Sport Club Managers. *Journal of Sport Management*, 5 (2):47-57, Apr.
- Lambrecht, K.W. & Kraft, P.M. 2009. Opportunities and Challenges in Offering a Sport Management Program in the B-school. Abstract from Paper presented at the North American Society for Sport Management Conference (NASSM). Retrieved 30 October, 2009. from www.nassm.com/files_abstracts/2008-341.
- Lancaster, G. & Massingham, L. 2011. Essentials of Marketing Management. London: Routledge. 524 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Landman, W.J.J. 1983. Lewensbeskoulike aspekte van die skool se opvoedingsprogram met besondere verwysing na sport. *Sportbulletin*, 6 (4):89-95.
- Lange, L. & Luescher, T. 2003. A Monitoring and Evaluation System for South African Higher Education: Conceptual, Methodological and Practical Concerns. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 17 (3):82-89.
- Lardinoit, T., Gérard, P. & Obsomer, R. 1998. Recall and Recognition of Sport Sponsorship Stimuli: A Study of the Effectiveness of Field and Television Sponsorship. *European Journal for Sport Management*, 5 (1):59-80.
- Lategan, I.O.K. 2005. Some Preliminary views on Academic Freedom and Institutional Autonomy, Central University of Technology, Free State.
http://www.che.ac.za/documents/d000173/submissions/02_CUT_5-Oct05.pdf Date of access: 9 March 2013.
- Le Grange, L. & Reddy, C. 1998. Continuous Assessment: An Introduction and Guidelines to Implementation. Kenwyn, Cape Town: Juta. 40 p.
- Le Grange, M.J. 2005. The training and development of lecturers within the framework of relevant acts on higher education. Johannesburg: University of Johannesburg. (Unpublished Thesis - D.Ed). 163 p.
- Le Grange, M.J., Greyling, E.S.G. & Kok, J.C. 2006. The training and development of lecturers within the framework of relevant acts on higher education. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 20 (1):70-86.
- Le Roux, K. 2010. The importance of sport psychology in school sport *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 16 (3):433-446, Sep.
- Lee, H.-S. & Cho, C.-H. 2009. The Matching Effect of Brand and Sporting Event Personality: Sponsorship Implications. *Journal of Sport Management*, 23 (1):41-64, Jan.
- Lee, V.E., Croninger, R.G. & Smith, J.B. 1994. Parental choice of schools and social stratification in education: the paradox of Detroit. *Educational Evaluation and Policy Analysis*, 16 (4):434-457.
- Leedy, P.D. & Ormrod, J.E. 2010. Practical research planning and design. 9th ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Education. 336 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Lemon, A. 1999. Shifting inequalities in South Africa's schools: Some evidence from the Western Cape. *South African Geographical Journal*, 81 (2):96-105, May (Special issue).
- Lennox, A., Pienaar, A.E. & Wilders, C. 2008. Physical fitness and the physical activity status of 15-year old adolescents in a semi-urban community. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 30 (1):59-73.
- Leonard II, W.M. 1998. A sociological perspective of sport. 5th ed. Boston: Allyn & Bacon. 469 p.
- Lessing, K.F. 2008. Human Resource Management. (In Van Rensburg, L.R.F., ed. Business Management: An Introduction 2nd ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 68-85).
- LeUnes, A.D. 2008. Sport Psychology. 4th ed. Madison Avenue, New York: Psychology Press. 660 p.
- Li, M., Ammon, R. & Kanters, M. 2002. Internationalization of Sport Management Curricula in the United States: A National Faculty Survey. *International Sports Journal*, 6 (2):178-191, Summer.
- Li, M. & Cotton, D. 1996. Content Analysis of the Introductory course in Sport Management. *Journal of Sport Management*, 10 (1):87-96, Jan.
- Li, M., Hofacre, S. & Mahoney, D. 2001. Economics of Sport. Morgantown, West Virginia: Fitness Information Technology. 242 p.
- Liebenberg, S. 2000. Human Development and Human Rights. South African country study No. HDOCPA-2000-10. Human Development Report Office. United Nations Development Programme 2000. <http://www.communitylawcentre.org.za/projects/socio-economic-rights/Research%20and%20Poverty%20and%20Development/Human%20Rights%20and%20Human%20Development%20-%20South%20African%20Country%20Study.pdf> Date of access: 26 August 2013.
- Light, R. 2007. Re-examining Hegemonic Masculinity in High School Rugby: The Body, Compliance and Resistance. *Quest*, 59 (3):323-338, Aug.
- Lim, B.-J., Rho, H.-D., Kim, T.-J., Chung, U.-K., Kang, S. & Park, J.-K. 1994. Priorities on Financial Investments in Mass Sport. *Journal of Sport Management*, 8 (1): 57-62, Jan.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Lincoln, Y.S., Lynham, S.A. & Guba, G.E. 2011. Paradigmatic Controversies, Contradictions, and Emerging Confluences, Revisited. (*In* Denzin, N.K. & Lincoln Y.S., eds. *The SAGE Handbook of Qualitative Research*. 4th ed. London: SAGE. p. 97-128).
- Linver, M.R., Roth, J.L. & Brooks-Gunn, J. 2009. Patterns of Adolescents' Participation in Organised Activities: Are Sports Best When Combined With Other Activities? *Developmental Psychology*, 54 (2):354-367.
- Lipiec, J. 2001. Human Resources Management perspectives at the turn of the century. *Public Personnel Management*, 30 (2):137-147, Summer.
- Lippi, G., Francini, M. & Guidi, G.C. 2008. Doping in competition or doping in sport? *British Medical Bulletin*, 86 (1):95-107.
- Livesey, C. 2011a. "A" Level Sociology: A Resource-Based Learning Approach. Module One: Theory and Methods. Unit M10: Defining Science (Notes)
<http://www.sociology.org.uk/methsci1.pdf> Date of access: 19 January 2012.
- Livesey, C. 2011b. "A" Level Sociology: A Resource-Based Learning Approach. Theory and Methods. Unit M3: Methodologies[1]. Notes. <http://www.sociology.org.uk/tmmeth1.pdf> Date of access: 19 January 2012.
- Livesey, C. 2011c. "A" Level Sociology: A Resource-Based Learning Approach. Theory and Methods. Unit M3: Methodologies[2]. Class notes. . <http://www.sociology.org.uk/tmmeth2.pdf> Date of access: 19 January 2012.
- Livtraining. 2013. Guide for TAA40104 Certificate IV Training and Assessment Learners: Range statement/range variables. <http://www.livtraining.edu.au/taa40104-training-packages/10/range-statement> Date of access: 5 September 2013.
- Loedolff, P.V.Z. 2013. Student assessment, programme evaluation and quality assurance in HRD. (*In* Erasmus, B.J., Loedolff P.V.Z., Mda T.V. & Nel P.S., eds. *Managing Training and Development*. 6th ed. Goodwood, Cape Town: Oxford University Press. p. 239-268).
- Lombard, B.J.J. 2010a. Outcomes-Based Assessment: exploring the territory. (*In* Meyer, L., Lombard K., Warnich P. & Wolhuter C., eds. *Outcomes-Based Assessment for South African teachers*. Hatfield, Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 31-62).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Lombard, B.J.J. 2010b. Outcomes-Based Education in South Africa: a brief overview. (In Meyer, L., Lombard K., Warnich P. & Wolhuter C., eds. Outcomes-Based Assessment for South African teachers. Hatfield, Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 1-29).
- Lombard, K. & Grosser, M. 2008. Critical thinking: are the ideals of OBE failing us or are we failing the ideals of OBE? . *South African Journal of Education*, 28 (4):561-579, Nov.
- Loopstra, O. 1991. Lichamelijke Opvoeding: Ale leervak. *Lichamelijke Opvoeding*, 79 (9):419-421.
- Loosely Coupled. 2013. <http://www.looselycoupled.com/glossary/governance> Date of access: 1 February 2013.
- Lorber, J. & Martin, P.Y. 2008. The Socially Constructed Body. (In Kivitsso, P., ed. Illuminating Social Life. Classical and Contemporary Theory Revisited. 4th ed. Thousand Oaks, California: Pine Forge Press. p. 226-247).
- Loubser, M.M. 2000. Sports Injuries: Liability. (In Basson, J.A.A. & Loubser M.M., eds. Sport and the Law in South Africa Durban: Butterworths. p. 5-1 to 5-49).
- Louw, L. 2010. Introduction-the nature of strategic management. (In Louw, L. & Venter P., eds. *Strategic Management. Developing Sustainability in South Africa*. 2nd ed. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. p. 3-44).
- Loy, J.W. & Booth, D. 2002. Functionalism, sport and society. (In Coakley, J. & Dunning E., eds. Handbook of Sports Studies. London: SAGE. p. 8-27).
- Loy, J.W. & Kenyon, G.S. 1969. The Sociology of Sport: An emerging Field. (In Loy, J.W. & Kenyon G.S., eds. Sport, Culture and Society. A Reader on Sociology of Sport. London: MacMillan. p. 1-22).
- Lu, C.-J. & Shulman, S.W. 2008. Rigor and flexibility in computer-based qualitative research: Introducing the Coding Analysis Toolkit. [Electronic Version]. *International Journal of Multiple Research Approaches*, 2, 105-117. Date of access 20 January 2013 from <http://www.umass.edu/qdap.IJMRA.pdf> .
- Lu, C. & Xu, X. 2009. The effect of student teaching experience on selected personality traits in physical education. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 15 (3):442-458, Sep.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Lüchen, G. 1990. On theory of science for the Sociology of Sport: New structuralism, action, intention and practical training. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 25 (1):69-83, Mar.
- Luckett, K. 2010. A Quality Revolution Constrained? A Critical Reflection on Quality Assurance Methodology from the South African Higher Education Context. *Journal of Quality in Higher Education*, 16 (1):71-75.
- Lumby, J. 2006. Conceptualizing diversity and leadership. *Educational Administration and Leadership*, 34 (2):151-165.
- Lumpkin, A. 1998. A brief history of sport in the United States. (In Parks, J.B., Zanger B.R.K. & Quarterman J., eds. *Contemporary Sport Management* Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 17-32).
- Lund, T. 2005. The qualitative-quantitative distinction: some comments. *Scandinavian Journal of Educational Research*, 49 (2):115-132, Apr.
- Lunenburg, F.C. & Ornstein, A.C. 2012. *Educational Administration. Concepts & Cases*. 6th ed. Belmont, California: Thomson Wadsworth. 516 p.
- Lussier, R.N. 2009. *Management fundamentals: Concepts, applications, skills development* 4th ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western, Cengage Learning. 564 p.
- Lussier, R.N. & Achua, C.F. 2010. *Leadership: Theory, Application & Skill Development*. 4th ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western College Cengage Learning. 525 p.
- Lussier, R.N. & Kumbal, D. 2004. *Sport Management: Principles, Applications and Skills Development*. Mason, Ohio: South Western College. 457 p.
- Luyt, B. & Tan, D. 2010. Improving Wikipedia's Credibility: References and Citations in a Sample of History Articles. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology*, 61 (4):715-722, April.
- Lyberger, M.R. & Pastore, D.L. 1998. Health Club Facility Operators' Perceived Level of Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. *Journal of Sport Management*, 12 (2):138-145, Apr.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Lynn, S., Hardin, M. & Walsdorf, K. 2004. Selling (out) the sporting women: Advertising images in four athletic magazines. *Journal of Sport Management*, 18 (4):335-349, Oct.
- Mabasa, L.T. 2011. Preparing student teachers in dealing with disciplinary issues in schools. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 25 (8):1541-1552.
- MacKenzie, H.L. & Singh, P.C. 2007. Integrated Information Systems and Interactive Websites for Health and Fitness Clubs. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):56-67, June (Supplement).
- MacMillan, H. & Tampoe, M. 2000. Strategic Management. New York: Oxford University Press. 361 p.
- MacPhail, A., Kinchin, G. & Kirk, D. 2003. Students' conceptions of sport and sport education. *European Physical Education Review*, 9 (3):285-300, Oct.
- Maesela, O. 2008. School rugby sports fields turn into bloody war zones. *City Press*. 20, 17 August:.
- Mager, A. 2005. 'One Beer, One Goal, One Nation, One Soul': South African Breweries, Heritage, Masculinity and Nationalism 1960-1999. *Past and Present*, 188 (1):163-194, Aug.
- Maguire, J. 2005. Power and global sport: Zones of prestige, emulation and resistance. New York: Routledge. 198 p.
- Maguire, J. 2007. Sport and Globalization.
assets.sportanddev.org/downloads/81_sport_and_globalisation.pdf Date of access: 11 December 2010.
- Maguire, J. & Young, K. 2002a. Introduction. 'Back to the Future': Thinking Sociologically about Sport. (In Maguire, J. & Young K., eds. *Theory, Sport and Society*. London: Elsevier Science. p. 1-22).
- Maguire, J. & Young, K. eds. 2002b. *Theory, Sport and Society*. London: JAI. 420 p.
- Mahoney, D.F. & Howard, D.R. 2001. Sport business in the next decade: A general overview of expected trends. *Journal of Sport Management*, 15 (4):275-296, Oct.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mahoney, D.F., Mondello, M., Hums, M.A. & Judd, M.R. 2004. Are Sport Management Programs Meeting the Needs of the Faculty Job Market? Observations for Today and the Future. *Journal of Sport Management*, 18 (2):91-110, Apr.

Mahony, D.F. 2008. No One Can Whistle a Symphony: Working Together for Sport Management's Future. *Journal of Sport Management*, 22 (1):1-10, Jan.

Mahony, D.F., Mondello, M., Hums, M.A. & Judd, M.R. 2006. Recruiting and Retaining Sport Management Faculty: Factors affecting Job Choice. *Journal of Sport Management*, 20 (4):414-430, Oct.

Makhafola, M. 2005. Student Access and Articulation.

http://www.download.che.ac.za/documents/d000132/Makhafola_Student-access_articulation.pdf [18 September 2005] Date of access: 26 June 2013.

Malan, M. 2010. Blaser dien klag 'n klag in teen seun na hou in die ribbe. *Sondag Rapport*. 6, 8 Augustus.

Malherbe, P.J. 2004. The marketing of independent schools in Gauteng. Johannesburg: Rand Afrikaans University. (Unpublished dissertation - M.Com). 119 p.

Mamabolo, M. 2010. The Beautiful Game is built on lauding the cheats who defy fair play, but who are nonetheless catapulted them into the legendary. *The Star. Shoot*. 6, 5 July 2010.

Mampane, R. & Boucher, C. 2011. The influence of township schools on the resilience of learners. *South African Journal of Education*, 31:114-126.

Management Study Guide. 2013. Importance of Communication in an Organization.

<http://www.managementstudyguide.com/importance-of-communication.htm> Date of access: 1 February 2013.

Mangan, J.A. & Nauright, J. 2000. Sport in Australasian society. Past and Present. London: Frank Cass. 362 p.

Manganyi, M.R. 2007. The role of school management teams in marketing schools in Giyani at Shamavunga circuit. Pretoria: Tshwane University of Technology. (Unpublished M.Tech Education thesis - M.Tech Education). 70 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Mansel, W., James, M. & Assessment Reform Group. 2009. Assessment in schools Fit for purpose? A Commentary by the Teaching and Learning Research Programme <http://www.tlrp.org/pub/documents/assessment.pdf> Date of access: 12 September 2013.
- Mansfield, L. 2002. Feminist and Figurational Sociology: Dialogue and Potential Synthesis. (In Maguire, J. & Young K., eds. *Theory, Sport and Society*. Oxford: Elsevier Science. p. 317-333).
- Mansfield, L. 2008. Reconsidering feminisms and the work of Norbert Elias for understanding gender, sport and sport-related activities. . *European Physical Education Review*, 14 (1):93-121.
- Mapesela, M. & Hay, H.R. 2005. Through the magnifying glass: A descriptive theoretical analysis of the possible impact of the South African higher education policies on academic staff and their job satisfaction. *Higher Education*, 50:111-128.
- Marais, H.C. & Bondesio, M.J. 1996. Research Management. (In Garbers, J.G., ed. *Effective research in the human sciences*. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 111-140).
- Marczyk, G., DeMatteo, D. & Festinger, D. 2005. *Essentials of research design and methodology*. Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons. 290 p.
- Maree, J.G. 2004. Assessment in Mathematics. (In Maree, J.G. & Fraser W.J., eds. *Outcomes-Based Assessment*. Sandown, Johannesburg: Heineman. p. 241-263).
- Maree, J.G. & Pietersen, J. 2007a. The quantitative research process. (In Maree, J.G., ed. *First steps in research*. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 145-153).
- Maree, J.G. & Pietersen, J. 2007b. The quantitative research process. (In Maree, J.G., ed. *First steps in research*. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 145-154).
- Maree, J.G. & Van der Westhuizen, C. 2009. *Head start in designing research proposals in the social sciences*. Landsdowne, Cape Town: Juta. 67 p.
- Maree, K. & Pietersen, J. 2007c. Surveys and the use of questionnaires. (In Maree, J., ed. *First steps in research*. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 154-170).
- Marken, G.A. 2000. Ten commandments for managing people. *Public Relations Quarterly*, 45 (2):43-44.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Martinkova, I. 2006. The ethics of human performance. Paper presented at the 7th International Season for Educators and Officials of Higher Institutes of Physical Education Olympic Academy Educators Session. Proceedings. Retrieved 12 October 2013 from http://www.multimedia.olympic.org/pdf/en_report_1431.pdf
- Martinkova, I. 2012. Fair or Temple: Two possibilities for Olympic Sport. *Sport, Ethics and Philosophy*, 6(2):166-182.
- Marshall, C. & Rossman, G.B. 1999. Designing qualitative research. 3rd ed. London: SAGE. 240 p.
- Martinez, J.M., Stinson, J.L., Kang, M. & Jubenville, C.B. 2010. Intercollegiate Athletics and Institutional Fundraising: A Meta-Analysis. *Sport Marketing Quarterly*, 19 (1):36-47.
- Marx, S., Bosch, J.K. & Du Plessis, A.P. 1998. The field of study of business management: introductory views. (In Marx, S., Van Rooyen D.C., Bosch J.K. & Reynders H.J.J., eds. Business Management. 2nd ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 1-35).
- Mason, D.S. 1997. Revenue Sharing and Agency Problems in Professional Team Sport: The Case of the National Football League. *Journal of Sport Management*, 11 (3):203-222, July.
- Mason, J.G., Higgens, C.R. & Wilkenson, O.J. 1981. Sports administration education 15 years later. *Athletic Purchasing and Facilities*, 5 (1):44-45.
- Masondo, S. 2012. Skole-skok. Drie kinders in openbare skool. R100 000! . *Rapport*. 28 October.
- Masteralexis, L.P. & McDonald, M.A. 1997. Enhancing Sport Management Education with International Dimensions Including Language and Cultural Training. *Journal of Sport Management*, 11 (1):97-110, Jan.
- Masterman, G. 2004. Strategic Sports Event Management. An International Approach. Burlington, Massachusetts: Elsevier Science Butterworth Heineman. 250 p.
- Mawson, L.M. 1993. Total Quality Management: Perspectives for Sport Managers. *Journal of Sport Management*, 7 (2):101-106, April.
- Mayet, S. 2006. The progress with transformation in South African Cricket since unification in 1991. Johannesburg: University of Johannesburg. (Unpublished dissertation - MBA).105 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Mbonambi, H.B. 2006. The leadership role of School Management Teams in marketing schools. KwaDlangezwa: University of Zululand. (Unpublished dissertation - M.Ed). 64 p.
- McAlister, D.R. 2005. A marketing strategy for independent schools. Johannesburg: University of Johannesburg. (Unpublished dissertation - M.Ed). 102 p.
- McCall, M.M. & Becker, H.S. 1990. Introduction: Symbolic Interaction and cultural studies. (*In* Becker, H.S. & Mccall M.M., eds. *Symbolic Interaction and Cultural Studies*. London: University of Chicago Press. p. 1-15).
- McCallister, S.G., Blinde, E.M. & Weiss, W.M. 2000. Teaching values and implementing philosophies: Dilemmas of the youth coach. *Physical Educator*, 57 (1):35-46.
- McGaw, B. 2006. Paper presented at the 32nd Annual Conference of the International Association for Educational Assessment (IAEA), Singapore, 22 May 2006. pp. 1-16. Retrieved 12 September 2013. from <http://www.iaea.info/documents/paper-1162a2541.pdf>
- Mchunu, S.J.A. 2008. Reasons for nonparticipation in sport by black learners at secondary school level. Pretoria: University of South Africa. (Unpublished M.Ed dissertation - M.Ed (Guidance and Counselling)). 97 p.
- McIntosh, P. 1979. *Fair Play: Ethics in Sport and Education*. London: Heineman. 213 p.
- McIntosh, P.C. 1957. *Landmarks in the history of physical education*. London: Routledge. 218 p.
- McMahon, E. & MacPhail, A. 2007. Learning to teach sport education: The experiences of a pre-service teacher. *European Physical Education Review*, 13 (2):229-246.
- McMillan, J.H. 2011. *Classroom Assessment: Principles and Practice for Effective Standards-Based Instruction* 5th ed. Boston, Massachusettes: Pearson. 480 p.
- McMillan, J.H. & Schumacher, S. 2010. *Research in education: A conceptual introduction*. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Education. 511 p.
- McRoy, R.G. 1995. Qualitative research. (*In* Edwards, R.L. & Hopps J.G., eds. *Encyclopedia of Social Work* 19th ed. Washington, District of Columbia: National Association of Social Workers. p. 2009-2015).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Mda, T. & Mothatha, S. 2000. Critical issues in South African education-After 1994. Kenwyn: Juta. 299 p.
- Mechikoff, R.A. 2010. A history and philosophy of sport and Physical Education, from ancient civilizations to the modern world. 5th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 459 p.
- Medalha, J. 1982. Duties of sport administrators in selected Brazilian sport associations with implications for professional preparation. Indiana: Indiana University. (Unpublished Thesis- PhD). 279 p.
- Meek, A. 1997. An estimate of the size and supported economic activity of the sports industry in the United States. *Sport Marketing Quarterly*, 6 (4):15-21.
- Mene, N., (ntombise@srsa.gov.za), . 2012. SRSA skills programme for sport and recreation leaders [E-mail]. 9 May
- Mennell, S. 1989. Norbert Elias: Civilisation and the Human-Self-Image. Oxford: Basil Blackwell. 319 p.
- Mennell, S. 1992. Norbert Elias: An Introduction. Oxford: Basil Blackwell. 339 p.
- Mennell, S. 2005a. Civilizing Processes. (In Ritzer, G., ed. Encyclopedia of Social Theory. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. p. 105-107).
- Mennell, S. 2005b. Figurational Sociology. (In Ritzer, G., ed. Encyclopedia of Social Theory. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. p. 279-280).
- Menter, I., Elliot, D., Hulme, M., Lewin, J. & Lowden, K. 2011. A guide to Practitioner Research in Education. London: SAGE. 280 p.
- Mentz, P.J. 2003. Van bestuur na leiding: Imperatief in 'n nuwe onderwyslandskap. (Wetenskaplike bydraes van die PU vir CHO. Reeks H: Inaugural speeches, 178). Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys, Unpublished document.
- Merriam, S. 1991. Case Study Research in Education. A Qualitative Approach. San Francisco: Jossey- Bass Publishers. 226 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Merriam Webster. 2013. www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/governance Date of access: 1 February 2013.

Metsä-Tokila, T. 2002. Combining competitive sports and education: how top-level sport became part of the school system in Soviet Union, Sweden and Finland. *European Physical Education Review*, 8 (3):196-206, Oct.

Meyer, L., Lombard, K., Warnich, P. & Wolhuter, C.C. eds. 2010. Outcomes-Based Assessment for South African Teachers. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p.

Meyer, S. & Van Niekerk, S. 2008. Nurse Educator in practice. Cape Town: Juta. 215 p.

Meyer, W., Moore, C. & Viljoen, H. 2003. Personology: From individual to ecosystem. Johannesburg: Heineman. 597 p.

Mikoza, J.M. & Phillips, M.G. 1999. Gender, Sport and Body Politic. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 34 (1):5-16, March.

Miles, M.B. & Huberman, A.M. 1994. Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks: SAGE. 338 p.

Miller, T., Rowe, D., McKay, J. & Lawrence, G. 2001. Globalization of Sport. London: SAGE. p.

Mills, H. & Schulz, J. 2009. Exploring the Relationship between Task Conflict, Relationship Conflict, Organizational Commitment. *Sport Management International Journal*, 5 (1):5-18.

Milne, G.R., McDonald, M.A., Sutton, W.A. & Kashyap, R. 1996. A Niche-Based Evaluation of Sport Participation Patterns. *Journal of Sport Management*, 10 (4):417-434, Oct.

Milne, R.M. 2007. Case Studies on the Changing Roles, Skills and Competencies of School Sport Managers. Queensland: Griffith University. (Unpublished Thesis - PhD). 346 p.

Mingers, J. 2001. Combining IS research methods: Towards a pluralist methodology. *Information systems research*, 12 (3):240-259, Sep.

Mintzberg, H. 2003. The structuring of organizations. (In Mintzberg, H., Lampel J., Quinn J.B. & Ghoshal S., eds. The Strategy Process: Concepts, contexts, cases. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall. p. 209-229).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Mislevy, R.J. 2007. Validity by Design. *Educational Researcher*, 36 (8):463-469, Nov.
- Mncube, V. 2009. The perception of parents of their role in the democratic governance of schools in South Africa: Are they on board? *South African Journal of Education*, 29 (1):83-103, Feb.
- Modipane, M. 1999. A Curriculum for Communication Studies at Teacher Training Institutions. Johannesburg: Rand Afrikaans University. (Unpublished dissertation - M.Ed). p.
- Modisane, T. 2006. Migration of qualifications from 8-level to 10-level NQF on track. In SAQA. <http://www.saga.org.za/show.asp?id=2410> Date of access: 13 March 2013.
- Moloi, K.C. 2010. How can schools build learning organisations in difficult education contexts? . *South African Journal of Education*, 30 (4):621-633 Nov.
- Monarch. 2012. The Program Development Process. Overview of Concepts and Phases. <http://www.monarch.tamu.edu/d690pdev.htm> Date of access: 29 August 2013.
- Mondello, M., Mahony, D.F., Hums, M.A. & Moorman, A.M. 2002. A survey of search committee chairpersons: Candidate qualifications preferred for entry-level sport management faculty positions. *International Journal of Sport Management*, 4 (2):262-281, Oct.
- Monette, D.R., Sullivan, T.J. & DeJong, C.R. 2008. Applied Social Research: A Tool for the Human Services. 7th ed. Belmont, California: Wadsworth. 531 p.
- Monette, D.R., Sullivan, T.J. & DeJong, C.R. 2011. Applied Social Research: A Tool for the Human Services. 8th ed. USA: Brooks/Cole Cengage Learning. 554 p.
- Montour, G.M. 1982. Developing a sport management curriculum using job analysis techniques. Florida: University of Florida. (Unpublished Dissertation - PhD). 216 p.
- Montreuil, R. 2006. High School Sports: The perspective of the School Principal. Ottawa: University of Ottawa. (Unpublished. Thesis - M.A.). 69 p.
- Moodie, U. & Gravett, S. 2006. A Framework for the development of learning programmes for adult learners in Outcomes-Based Mode. Randburg: Knowres Publishing. 166 p.
- Moon, J. 2002. The Module and Programme Development Handbook. London: Kogan Page. 198 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Moon, J.O. 1998. Sport Manager's Analysis of Secondary school sport programs in Inchon, Korea. Daphne, Alabama: United States Sports Academy. (Unpublished Dissertation - D.Ed). 106 p.
- Moore, C.W., Petty, J.W., Palich, L.E. & Longenecker, J.G. 2008. Managing Small Business. An Entrepreneurial Emphasis. 14th ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western Cengage Learning. 744 p.
- Morgan, D.L. 2007. Paradigms Lost and Pragmatism Regained. Methodological Implications of Combining Qualitative and Quantitative Methods. *Journal of Mixed Methods Research*, 1 (1):48-76, Jan.
- Morgan, D.L. & Krueger, R.A. 1998. The focus group kit. Vol. 1-6. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. 692 p.
- Morgan, W.J. 1997. Yet Another Critical Look at Hegemony Theory: A Response to Ingram and Beamish. *Sociology of Sport Journal*, 14 (1):187-195.
- Morgan, W.J. 2000. Are sports more so private or public practices? A critical look at some recent Rortian interpretations of sport. *Journal of the Philosophy of Sport*, 27 (1):17-34.
- Morley, I.E. & Hosking, D.M. 2003. Leadership, learning and negotiating in a social psychology of organizing. (In Bennett, N. & Anderson L., eds. *Rethinking educational leadership*. New Delhi: SAGE. p. 43-59).
- Morrell, R. 1996. Forging a Ruling Race: Rugby and White Masculinity in Colonial Natal, c. 1870-1910. (In Nauright, J.A. & Chandler T.J.L., eds. *Making Men. Rugby and Masculine Identity* London: Frank Cass. p. 91-120).
- Morris, T. 2006. Social work research methods: four alternative paradigms. London: SAGE. 314 p.
- Morrison, G.R., Ross, S.M., Kemp, J.E. & Kalman, H. 2010. Designing Effective Instruction 6th ed. New York: John Wiley and Sons. 491 p.
- Morrison, M. 2012. Understanding Methodology. (In Briggs, A.R.J., Coleman M. & Morrison M., eds. *Research methods in educational leadership and management*. 3rd ed. London: SAGE. p. 14-28).
- Morrow, S. 2004. Race, redress and historically black universities. (In Habib, A. & Bentley K., eds. *Racial Redress and Citizenship in South Africa* Cape Town: HSRC Press p. 263-288).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Morrow, W.E. 1989. *Chains of Thought. Philosophical Essays in South African Education* 1st ed. Johannesburg: Southern Book Publishers. 211 p.

Morrow, W.W. & Chelladurai, P. 1992. The Structure and Process of Syncro Canada. *Journal of Sport Management*, 6 (2):133-152, May.

Moskal, P., Ellis, T. & Keon, T. 2008. Summary of Assessment in Higher Education and the Management of Student-Learning Data. *Academy of Management Learning and Education*, 7 (2):269-278.

Moss, P.A. 2007. Reconstructing Validity. *Educational Researcher*, 36 (8):470-476, Nov.

Mothiba, T.M. 2013. A training programme for cost centre managers with a dual role at a tertiary hospital complex in the Limpopo province. Johannesburg: University of Johannesburg. (Unpublished Thesis - D. Nursing Science). 370 p.

Mouton, J. 1996. *Understanding Social Research*. Pretoria: Van Schaik. 272 p.

Mouton, J. 2001. *How to succeed in your Master's and Doctoral Studies. A South African Guide and Resource Book*. Pretoria: Van Schaik. 280 p.

Mouton, J. & Marais, H.L. 1990. *Basiese Begrippe: Metodologie van die Geesteswetenskappe* Pretoria: Raad vir Geesteswetenskaplike Navorsing (RGN). 310 p.

Mouton, N., Louw, G.P. & Strydom, G. 2013. Critical Challenges of the South African School System. *International Business and Economics Research Journal*, 12 (1):31-44, Jan.

Mpumalanga Academy of Sport. 2008. *Education and Training*.

<http://www.mpacademy.co.za/PROG%20Education.htm> Date of access: 4 November 2012.

Mpumalanga Provincial Government. 2008. *Draft Provincial Sport and Recreation Policy*. Date of use 4 November 2012. from <http://www.mpacademy.co.za/Policy11July2008.pdf>

Msila, V. 2005. The education exodus: The flight from township schools. *Africa Education Review*, 2 (2):173-188.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Msila, V. 2011. School choice-as if learners matters: black African learners' views on choosing schools in South Africa [Electronic Version]. *Mevlana International Journal of Education (MIJE)*, 1, 1-14. Date of access 5 August 2013 from <http://www.mije.mevlana.edu.tr> .
- Msukaligwa Municipality. 2010. *Annual Report 2009/2010*. Date of use 4 November 2012. from <http://www.msukaligwa.gov.za/msukweb/documents/Reports/AnnualReport2009/2010/20092010%20Final%20Annual20Report%20A.pdf>
- Mtshali, N. & Sapa. 2010. New curriculum to streamline schooling. *The Star*. Wednesday, 7 July.
- Muijs, D. 2011. *Doing quantitative research in education with SPSS*. 2nd ed. London: SAGE. 247 p.
- Mull, R.F., Bayless, K.G. & Jamieson, L.M. 2005. *Recreational Sport Management* 4th ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 354 p.
- Mull, R.F., Beggs, B.A. & Renneisen, M. 2009. *Recreation Facility Management. Design, Development, Operations, and Utilization*. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 296 p.
- Muller, S. 2004. Assessment, qualifications and the NQF in South African schooling. (*In* Chisholm, L., ed. *Changing Class. Education and social change in post-apartheid South Africa*. Cape Town: HSRC Press p. 221-243).
- Mullin, B., Hardy, S. & Sutton, W. 2007. *Sport Marketing*. 3rd ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 539 p.
- Mullins, J.W. & Walker, O.C. 2010. *Marketing management. A strategic decision-making approach*. 7th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 549 p.
- Mullins, L.J. 2005. *Management and organizational behaviour* 7th ed. Edinburgh Gate, Harlow: Pearson Education. 1095 p.
- Mulrooney, A. & Styles, A. 2005. *Managing the Facility*. (*In* Parkhouse, B.L., ed. *The management of Sport: Its Foundation and Application*. New York: McGraw-Hill. p. 137-163).
- Murphy, P. 2003. *Introduction to Figurational Sociology*, Reading 9. Leicester University (The Centre for Research into Sport and Society), Paper written for this module.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Murphy, P., Sheard, K. & Waddington, I. 2002. Figural Sociology and its application to sport. (In Coakley, J. & Dunning E., eds. *Handbook of Sports Studies*. London: SAGE. p. 92-105).
- Mwabu, G. & Schultz, T.P. 1996. Education returns across quantiles of the wage function: alternative explanations for returns to education by race in South Africa. *American Economic Review, Papers and Proceedings*, 86 (2):335-339, May.
- Myburgh, P.L. 2013. Steroïede: Skole in visier. *Rapport*. 1, 20 Januarie.
- Naicker, S.M. 2000. From apartheid to education to inclusive education: The challenges of transformation. Paper presented at the International Education Summit for a Democratic Society. Retrieved 7 March 2013. from www.wholeschooling.net/.../From%20Apartheid%20to%20Incl%20E.
- Naidoo, D. & Cooke, L. 2001. Curriculum restructuring at three technikons in the Eastern Cape Province. (In Breier, M., ed. *Curriculum restructuring in higher education in post-Apartheid South Africa*. Bellville: Education Policy Unit, UWC. p. 115-138).
- Naidoo, R. 2012a. *Overview of the NSRP on School Sport. Presentation by the Director: School Sport, Sport and Recreation South Africa, Ms. Roshini Naidoo to SASReCon on 30 November 2012*. Date of use 8 December 2012. from [http://www.srsa.gov.za/MediaLib/Home/DocumentLibrary/sasrecon%202012%20school%20sport%20\[Compatibility%20Model\].pdf](http://www.srsa.gov.za/MediaLib/Home/DocumentLibrary/sasrecon%202012%20school%20sport%20[Compatibility%20Model].pdf)
- Naidoo, R., Coopoo, Y., Lambert, E.V. & Draper, C. 2009. Impact of primary school-based nutrition and physical activity intervention on learners in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa: A pilot study. *South African Journal of Sports Medicine*, 21 (2):7-12.
- Naidoo, S. 2007. Educators' and learners' perceptions of gender and sport in a secondary school in the Umlazi South district, Durban. Durban: University of KwaZulu-Natal. (Unpublished dissertation - M.Ed). 95 p.
- Naidoo, S. 2012b. SA private schooling cheaper than UK, US. *Sunday Times*. 1 15 January.
- Naidu, A., Joubert, R., Mestry, R. & Mosoge, J. 2008. *Education Management and Leadership: A South African perspective*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, Southern Africa. 204 p.
- Nalapat, A. & Parker, A. 2005. Sport, celebrity and Popular Culture: Sachin Tendulkar, Cricket and Indian Nationalisms. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 40 (4):433-446, Dec.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Naspe-Nassm Joint Task Force on Sport Management Curriculum and Accreditation. 1993. Standards for Curriculum and Voluntary Accreditation of Sport Management Education Programs. *Journal of Sport Management*, 7 (2):159-170, Apr.
- National Association for Sport and Physical Education (NASPE). 2004. Health, Mental Health and Safety: Physical Education and Activities. Date of access: 8 April 2009.
- National Commission on Higher Education. 1996. *Green Paper on Higher Education Transformation. Framework for Transformation*. Date of use 12 October 2013. from <http://www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id=172376>.
- National Qualifications Framework. 2013a. About NQF-Objectives. <http://www.nqf.org.za/page/about-nqf/objectives/index> Date of access: 13 March 2013.
- National Qualifications Framework. 2013b. What are the Critical Cross-Field-outcomes (CCFOs) and how do they relate to learning programmes. http://www.nqf.org.za/download_files_nqf-support/Learning%20Programmes_FQA_Question_4.pdf Date of access: 15 March 2013.
- Nations Online. 2013. History of South Africa (Part 2: The Republic of South Africa: 1961-present). <http://www.nationsonline.org/oneworld/History/South-Africa-history2.htm> Date of access: 13 July 2013.
- Nau, D. 1995. Mixing methodologies: Can bimodal research be a viable post- Positivist tool?, The Qualitative Report (online serial) 2 (3) [Electronic Version]. Date of access 9 September 2009 from http://www.nova.edu/ssss/QR/QR_2-3/nau.html
- Nauright, J. 1998. Sport, Cultures and Identities in South Africa. Cape Town: David Phillip. 214 p.
- Nauright, J.A. 1996. Colonial Manhood and Imperial Race Virility: British Responses to Post-Boer War Colonial Rugby Tours. (In Nauright, J.A. & Chandler T.J.L., eds. Making Men. Rugby and Masculine Identity. London: Frank Cass. p. 121-139).
- Nel, J. 2012. Rugbyspeler gestraf. *Beeld*. 2, 1 Junie.
- Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University. 2011a. Module Browser. <http://www.nmmu.ac.za/default.asp?id=6963> Date of access: 10 December 2011.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University. 2011b. Prospectus. Faculty of Education.
http://www.nmmu.ac.za/documents/education/2011_Education_Prospectus.pdf Date of access: 7 December 2011.
- Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University. 2011c. Undergraduate Guide 2012.
<http://www.nmmu.ac.za/documents/education/UndergradGuide> 2012Education.pdf Date of access: 7 December 2011
- Neuman, W.L. 2006. Social research methods: Qualitative and quantitative approaches 6th ed. Boston: Allyn & Bacon. 592 p.
- Neuman, W.L. 2011. Social research methods: Qualitative and quantitative approaches 7th (International), ed. Boston: Allyn & Bacon. 631 p.
- Neuman, W.L. & Kreuger, L.W. 2003. Social Work Research Methods: Qualitative and Quantitative Approaches. Boston, Massachusetts: Bacon and Allyn. 624 p.
- Ngwenya, T.H. 2003. Quality Assurance in South African Higher Education and its implementation at the University of Durban Westville. Pretoria: University of South Africa. (Unpublished dissertation - M.Ed). 131 p.
- Nichol, R.J. 2007. A Framework for the development of a post-graduate diploma programme in mental health. Bloemfontein: University of the Free State. (Unpublished Thesis - PhD (HPE)). 312 p.
- Nicholls, A. & Nicholls, S.H. 1978. Developing a curriculum: A practical guide 2nd ed. London: Allen and Unwin. 122 p.
- Nichols, G. 2004. Crime and punishment and sports development. *Leisure Studies*, 23 (2):177-194.
- Niebuhr, G.A. 1996. *Lifelong Learning through a National Qualifications Framework. Discussion document. Report of the Ministerial Committee for Developmental Work on the NQF. February 1996.* Date of use. from.
- Nieman, G.H. 2006. Managing a small business. (In Nieman, G., ed. Small Business Management. A South African Approach. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 17-26).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Nieuwenhuis, J. 2007. Analysing qualitative data. (In Maree, J., ed. First steps in research Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 99-123).

Nitko, A. & Brookhart, S.M. 2011. Educational Assessment of Students. 6th ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Education. 538 p.

Nixon, H.L. 2010. Sport Sociology, NASSS and Undergraduate Education in the United States: A Social Network Perspective for Developing the Field. *Sociology of Sport Journal*, 27 (1):76-88, March.

Nixon, H.L. & Frey, F. 1996. A Sociology of Sport. New York: Wadsworth. 363 p.

Njozela, D. 2012. 'Mental models' that students possess about Work Integrated Learning (WIL) with reference to the new curriculum framework. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 26 (2):249-267.

Nkomo, M. 2000. *The National Qualifications Framework and Curriculum Development*. Date of use 16 September 2013. from http://www.saga.org.za/structure/nqf/docs/curriculum_dev.pdf

Noe, R.A., Hollenbeck, J.R., Gerhart, B. & Wright, P.M. 2010. Human Resource Management: Gaining a competitive advantage. 7th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 799 p.

Nongogo, P., Shaw, B.S. & Shaw, I. 2009. Delivering the International Olympic Committee's Mandate on Youth Olympic Games in South Africa. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 15 (2):223-234, Jun.

North West University. 2011a. Calendar 2011. Faculty of Education Sciences Undergraduate Programmes B.Ed (Potchefstroom Campus). North West University,

North West University. 2011b. Calendar 2011. Faculty of Health Sciences Undergraduate (Potchefstroom Campus). Available online. North West University (Potchefstroom Campus),

Northlink. 2011a. Courses.

<http://www.northlink.co.za/allcourses.asp?nav=academics&campus=Tygerberg> Date of access: 6 December 2011.

Northlink. 2011b. Sport Management and Coaching.

<http://northlink.co.za/sport.asp?nav.academics>. Date of access: 6 December 2011.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- November, I., Alexander, G. & Van Wyk, M.M. 2010. Do principal-educators have the ability to transform schools? *Teaching and Teacher Education*, 26 (4):786-795, May.
- Ntshoe, I. 2012. Reframing curriculum and pedagogical discourse in universities of technology. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 26 (2):198-213.
- Ntshoe, I.M. 1999. Modularized and outcomes-led planning of higher education in post-apartheid South Africa. *South African Journal for Higher Education*, 13 (2):80-86.
- O' Donoghue, D. 2007. 'James always hangs out here: Making space for place in studying masculinities at school. *Visual Studies*, 22 (1):62-73, Apr.
- O'Donovan, D. 2006. Moving Away from "Failing Boys" and "Passive Girls": Gender meta-narratives in gender equity policies for Australian schools and why micro-narratives provide a better policy model. *Discourse: Studies in the cultural politics of education*, 27 (4):475-494, Dec.
- O'Shea, S. & Watson, G. 2007. Academic learning for sport management students: learning through engaged practice [Electronic Version]. *Asia-Pacific Journal of Cooperative Education*, 8, 53-65. Date of access 26 January, 2013 from http://www.apjce.org/files/APJCE_08_01_53_65.pdf
- Oberholzer, C.J. 2000. Management of sport stadiums. (In Basson, J.A.A. & Loubser M.M., eds. *Sport and the Law in South Africa* Durban: Butterworths. p. 12-11 to 12-21).
- Odden, A.R. & Picus, L.O. 2008. *School Finance. A Policy Perspective*. 4th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 475 p.
- Odendaal, A. 2006. Sport and Liberation: The unfinished business of the past. (In Thomas, C., ed. *Sport and Liberation in South Africa. Reflections and Suggestions*. Alice: University of Fort Hare, National Heritage and Cultural Studies Centre and Department of Sport and Recreation. p. 11-38).
- Oerman, M.H. & Gaberson, K.B. 2013. *Evaluation and Testing in Nursing Education*. 4th ed. New York, New York: Springer Publishing. 440 p.
- Olafson, G.A. 1995. Sport Management Research: Ordered Change. *Journal of Sport Management*, 9 (3):338-345, Jul.
- Oliva, P.F. 2009. *Developing the curriculum*. 7th ed. Boston, Massachusetts: Pearson Education. 590 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Oliver, C. & Brittain, G. 2001. Situated knowledge management. *Career Development International*, 6 (7):403-413.
- Olivier, C. 1998. How to Educate and Train Outcomes-Based. Goodwood: Van Schaik. 73 p.
- Omar-Fauzee, M.S., Ching, J.L. & Salikon, R.H. 2007. Leadership and psychological roles of female coaches in sports and physical education. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 13 (1):59-70, Mar.
- Ono, Y. & Ferreira, J. 2010. A case study of continuing teacher professional development through lesson study in South Africa. *South African Journal of Education*, 30(1): 59-74.
- Onwuegbuzie, A.J. & Johnson, R.K. 2006. The Validity Issue in Mixed Research. *Research in the Schools*, 13 (1):48-63, Spring.
- Onwuegbuzie, A.J. & Leech, N.L. 2007. Sampling Designs in Qualitative Research: Making the Sampling Process More Public. *The Qualitative Report*, 12 (2):238-254.
- Oosthuizen, G.C. 2010. *The Class of 2010. Address by Mr. Gert C oosthuizen MP Deputy Minister of Sport and Recreation on the occasion of the 2010 launch of the Supersport/Wits Business School Sport Management advanced programme (Sport Map) on Tuesday, 23 March 2010.* Date of use 13 September 2012. from <http://www.srsa.gov.za/MediaLib/Home/DocumentLibrary/2010-03-23%20Business%20School%20Launch%20Draft%20FINAL.doc>
- Oosthuizen, I.J. 2011. Security as sine qua non for education. (In Oosthuizen, I.J., ed. *Aspects of Educational Law* 3rd ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 1-16).
- Oosthuizen, I.J. ed. 2009. *Aspects of Educational Law*. 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. 346 p.
- Oosthuizen, I.J. & De Wet, A. 2011. The Constitution as source of educational law. (In Oosthuizen, I.J., ed. *Aspects of Educational Law*. 2nd ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 17-42).
- Oosthuizen, P.P.J. 1996. *Tegnologie en Sport*. Pretoria: Universiteit van Pretoria. (Unpublished dissertation - M. A.). 247 p.
- Oosthuizen, T.F.J. 2006. General management and leadership. (In Nieman, G. & Bennett A., eds. *Business Management: A value chain Approach*. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 85-116).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Oosthuizen, T.F.J. 2007. General Management and Leadership. (In Nieman, G., Bennet A. & eds. Business Management for accounting students. Abridged version of the second ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 80-111).
- Opie, H. 1993. Coaching and the law. *Sports Coach*, 16 (3):3-12, Jul.-Sep.
- Oplatka, I. 2004. The characteristics of the school organization and the constraints on market ideology in education: An institutional view. *Journal of Education Policy*, 19 (2):143-161, Mar.
- Opolot-Okurut, C. 2006. Towards an Improved Assessment and Examination System in Institutions of Higher Learning in Uganda. Paper presented on 29th September 2006 at the National Graduate Student's Conference, held from 28th -30th September, 2006 at Kampala Regency Hotel, Uganda. Retrieved 11 September 2013 from <http://www.ahero.uwc.ac.za/index.php?module=cshe+action=downloadfile+field=36807145012240641123580>.
- Orkin, M. & Jowell, R. 2006. Ten years into democracy: How South Africans view their world and themselves. (In Pillay, U., Roberts B. & Rule S., eds. South African Social Attitudes. Changing Times, Diverse Voices. Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 279-295).
- Orlando Pirates Football Club. 2012. A Historical outline. <http://www.orlandopiratesfc.co.za/default.asp?cid=5294> Date of access: 4 November 2012.
- Otago Daily Times. 2012, 24 November 2012. Punching ref earns promising player lifetime ban. <http://www.odt.co.nz/news/national/236292/punching-ref-earns-promising-player-lifetime-ban> Date of access: 21 December 2012.
- Otto, R. 1995. A Situasie Analise van Opleidingsprogramme vir Sport Bestuurders. Potchefstroom: Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir CHO. (Unpublished dissertation - M.A. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)). 462 p.
- Ozanian, M.K. 1995, Following the money: FW's first annual report on the economics of sports. *Financial World*: 4, 26-31.
- Padwe, S. 1989. Drugs in sports: Symptoms of a deeper malaise. (In Eitzen, D.S., ed. Sport in contemporary society. New York: St. Martins Press. p. 101-107).
- Palmer, A. & Hartley, B. 2009. *The Business Environment*. 6th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 586 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Palmer, M. 2013. *Hands-On Networking Fundamentals*. 2nd ed. Mason, Ohio: Course Technology/Cengage Learning. 663 p.
- Pangrazi, R.P. & Beighle, A. 2011. *A Dynamic Physical Education for elementary school children* 16th ed. San Francisco, California: Benjamin Cummings. 748 p.
- Paris, R.H. & Zeigler, E.F. 1983. Management competency as viewed by selected educational administrators in Physical Education and sport in Ontario. *CAHPER Journal*, 49 (1):27-30, March (Supplement).
- Parker, C. 2004. Strategy and environmental analysis in sport. (In Beech, J. & Chadwick S., eds. *The Business of Sport Management* Edinburgh: Pearson Education. p. 213-239).
- Parkhouse, B.L. 1978. Professional preparation in athletic administration and sport management. *Journal of Physical Education and Recreation*, 49 (5):22-27.
- Parkhouse, B.L. 1987. Sport Management Curricula: Current Status and Design Implications for Future Development. *Journal of Sport Management*, 1 (2):93-115, Apr.
- Parkhouse, B.L. 1991. *The Management of Sport: Its Foundation and Application* 2nd ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 428 p.
- Parkhouse, B.L. & Pitts, B.G. 2001. Definition, evolution and curriculum. (In Parkhouse, B.L., ed. *The management of Sport: Its Foundation and Application*. Boston: McGraw-Hill. p. 2-14).
- Parkhouse, B.L. & Pitts, B.G. 2005. History of Sport Management. (In Parkhouse, B.L., ed. *The management of Sport: Its Foundation and Application*. New York: McGraw-Hill. p. 2-14).
- Parkhouse, B.L. & Ulrich, D.O. 1979. Sport Management as a Potential Cross-discipline: A Paradigm for Theoretical Development, Scientific Inquiry and Professional Application. *Quest*, 31 (2): 264-276, May.
- Parks, J.B. 1991. Employment Status of Alumni of Undergraduate Sport Management Program. *Journal of Sport Management*, 5 (2):100-110, Apr.
- Parks, J.B. 1992. Scholarship: The Other "Bottom Line" in Sport Management. *Journal of Sport Management*, 6 (3):220-229, Sept.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Parks, J.B. & Bartley, M.E. 1996. Sport Management Scholarship: A Professoriate in Transition. *Journal of Sport Management*, 10 (2):119-130, Apr.
- Parks, J.B. & Quain, R.J. 1986. Curriculum perspectives. *Journal of Physical Education, Recreation and Dance*, 57 (4):22-26, Apr.
- Parks, J.B., Quarterman, J. & Thibault, L. 2007a. Contemporary Sport Management. 3rd ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 507 p.
- Parks, J.B., Quarterman, J. & Thibault, L. 2007b. Managing Sport in the 21st century. (In Parks, J.B., Quarterman J. & Thibault L., eds. Contemporary Sport Management 3rd ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 5-24).
- Parks, J.B. & Zanger, B.R.K. eds. 1990. *Sport and fitness management: Career strategies and professional content*. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 277 p.
- Parks, S.D. 2005. Leadership Can Be Taught: A Bold Approach for a Complex World. Boston: Harvard Business School Press. 304 p.
- Parmanand, S.K. 1987. Sport injuries in the civil law. Johannesburg: Lex Patria. 377 p.
- Parry, J. 2012. The Youth Olympic Games-Some Ethical Issues [Electronic Version]. *Sport, Ethics and Philosophy*, 6, 138-154. Date of access 15 October 2012 from <http://dx.doi.1080/17511321.2012.671351>.
- Parsons, T. 1966. Economy and Society. London: Routledge. 322 p.
- Partington, D. ed. 2003. Essential skills for management research. London: SAGE. 282 p.
- Pastore, D.L., Goldfine, B. & Riemer, H. 1996. NCAA College Coaches and Athletic Administrative Support. *Journal of Sport Management*, 10 (4):373-387, Oct.
- Patrick, I.S.C., Mahony, D.F. & Petrosko, J.M. 2008. Distributive Justice in Intercollegiate Athletics: An Examination of Equality, Revenue Production and Need. *Journal of Sport Management*, 22 (2):165-183, Apr.
- Patton, M.Q. 2002. Qualitative research and evaluation methods. 3rd ed. London: SAGE. 598 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Pedersen, P.M. & Schneider, R.G. 2003. Investigating the Academic Openings in Sport Management: An Analysis of the Field's Professional Position: Announcements and Hires. *International Sports Journal*, 7 (1):35-47, Winter.
- Pedhazur, E. & Schmelkin, L. 1991. Measurement, design and analysis. Hillsdale, New Jersey: Erlbaum. 819 p.
- Peetz, T.B., Parks, J.B. & Spencer, N.E. 2004. Sport heroes as sport product endorsers: The role of gender in the transfer of meaning process for selected undergraduate students. *Sports Marketing Quarterly*, 13 (2):141-150.
- Pelak, C.F. 2009. Women's Sport as a Site for Challenging Racial and Gender Inequalities in Post-Apartheid South Africa. (In Britton, H., Fish J. & Meintjes S., eds. Women's Activism in South Africa. Working Across Divides. Scottsville: University of KwaZulu Natal Press. p. 96-123).
- Penney, D. 2003. Sport Education and Situated Learning: Problematizing the Potential. *European Physical Education Review*, 9 (3):301-309, Oct.
- Penney, D. 2006. Physical Education, Realising Lifelong Potential. *Australian Council for Health, Physical Education and Recreation Healthy Lifestyle Journal*, 53 (1):22-26.
- Penney, D. 2008. Playing a political game and playing for position: Policy and curriculum development in health and physical education. *European Physical Education Review*, 14 (1):33-49, Feb.
- Penny, P., Clarke, G. & Kinchin, G. 2002. Developing Physical Education as A 'Connective Specialism': Is sport education the answer? *Sport, Education and Society*, 7 (1):55-64.
- Perold, H. 2012. Opening the Doors of Learning? Viewing the post-school education and training landscape from a youth perspective. (In Perold, H., Cloete N. & Papier J., eds. Shaping the Future of South Africa's Youth. Rethinking post-school education and skills training. Somerset West: African Minds. p. 177-195).
- Perrin, D.H. 2007. Athletic training: From physical education to allied health. *Quest*, 59:111-123.
- Petress, K. 2007. How we can attract and retain quality teachers. *Education*, 128 (2):234-236, Winter.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Phillips, D.C. 1987. Philosophy, science and social inquiry: Contemporary methodological controversies in social sciences. Oxford, UK: Pergamon Press. 210 p.
- Phillips, D.C. 1990. Post positivistic science: Myths and realities. (In Guba, E.G., ed. The paradigm dialog. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. p. 31-45).
- Phillips, D.C. & Burbules, N.C. 2000. Post positivism and educational research. Lanham, Maryland: Rowan & Littlefield. 100 p.
- Pietersen, J. & Maree, K. 2007. Statistical analysis 1: descriptive statistics. (In Maree, K., ed. First Steps in Research. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 182-196).
- Piggin, J., Steven, J.J. & Lewis, M. 2009a. Knowledge, power and politics: Contesting 'evidence-based' national sport policy. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 44 (1):87-102, Mar.
- Piggin, J., Steven, J.J. & Lewis, M. 2009b. Telling the Truth in Public Policy: An Analysis of the New Zealand Sport Policy Discourse. *Sociology of Sport Journal*, 26 (3):462-482, Sep.
- Pill, S. 2007. Physical Education-what's in a name? A Praxis model for holistic learning in physical education. *Australian Council for Health, Physical Education and Recreation Healthy Lifestyles Journal*, 54 (1):5-10, Apr.
- Pillay, U. 2006. Introduction. (In Pillay, U., Roberts B. & Rule S., eds. South African Social Attitudes. Changing Times, Diverse Voices. Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 1-16).
- Pinto, D. & Dison, L. 2008. Effective assessment: A step-by-step Guide for Teachers. Sandown, Johannesburg: Heineman. 117 p.
- Pitts, B.G. 2001. Sport Management at the Millenium: A defining moment. *Journal of Sport Management*, 15 (1):1-9, Jan.
- Pitts, B.G., Fielding, L.W. & Miller, L.K. 1994. Industry Segmentation Theory and the Sport Industry: Developing a Sport Industry Segmentation Model. *Sport Marketing Quarterly*, 3 (1):15-24.
- Pitts, B.G. & Stotlar, D.K. 2007. Fundamentals of Sport Marketing 3rd ed. Morgantown, West Virginia: Fitness Information Technology. 417 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Plowman, S.A. & Smith, D.L. 2011. *Exercise Physiology for health, fitness and performance*. 3rd ed. Baltimore, Maryland: Lippincott Williams & Wilkens, Wolters Kluwer. 726 p.

Popenoe, D., Cunningham, P. & Boulton, B. 2003. *Sociology*. First South African ed. Cape Town: Mills Litho. 521 p.

Popham, W.J. 2010. *Everything School Leaders Need to Know About Assessment*. Thousand Oaks, California: Corwin. 199 p.

Popper, K.R. 1934. *The logic of scientific discovery*. New York: Basic Books. 479 p.

Popper, K.R. 1959. *The logic of scientific discovery (Original work published in 1934)*. New York: Basic Books. 479 p.

Potgieter, G. 2013. Leer kinders wen is nie alles. *Rapport Weekliks*. 6, 27 Januarie.

Potgieter, M. 2011a. Relletjie oor interskole. Tygerbergse leerders pak mekaar. *Die Burger*. 1, Saterdag, 13 Augustus.

Potgieter, M. 2011b. Skool steun seun wat skeidsregter slaan. *Die Burger*. 10, 25 Augustus.

Potgieter, M. 2011c. 'Wenkultuur' kry skuld. *Die Burger*. 5, 27 Julie.

Powney, J. & Watts, M. 1987. *Interviewing in Educational Research*. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul. 205 p.

Pretorius, J.W.M. 2005. Sociopedagogics as a science. (In Pretorius, J.W.M., ed. *Sociopedagogics*. Pretoria Van Schaik. p. 1-38).

Pretorius, K. 2010. Topskool se stut slaan skeidsregter. *Die Burger*. 1, 26 Julie.

Pretorius, R. 2003. Quality enhancement in higher education in South Africa: why a paradigm shift is necessary. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 17 (3):129-136

Priest, S. & Gass, M.I. 2009. *Effective Leadership in Adventure Programming*. Champaign, Illinois Human Kinetics. p.

Prinsloo, F.P.J. & Lategan, A.H. 2005. Identifying a national leadership skills training and development strategy for leaders within sector education and training authorities (SETAs)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[Electronic Version]. *South African Journal of Human Resource Management*, 3, 43-50. Date of access 11 April 2013 from <http://www.sajhrm.co.za/index.php/sajhrm/article/download/54/54>.

Prus, R. 1996. *Symbolic Interaction and Ethnographic Research: Intersubjectivity and the Study of Human Lived Experience*. Albany, New York: State University of New York Press. 301 p.

Punch, K.F. 2011. *Introduction to Research Methods in Education*. London: SAGE. 398 p.

Putter, J. 2003. *Wie Wen ... Ek of my Kind?* Pretoria: Lapa Uitgewers. 111 p.

Quarterman, J. 1994. Managerial Role Profiles of Intercollegiate Athletic Conference Commissioners. *Journal of Sport Management*, 8 (2):129-139, Apr.

Quarterman, J. 1998. An Assessment of the Perception of Management and Leadership Skills by Intercollegiate Athletic Conference Commissioners. *Journal of Sport Management*, 12 (2):146-164.

Quarterman, J.B., Allen, L. & Becker, A. 2005. Managerial roles of intercollegiate athletic directors of the NAIA: The Mintzberg model. *International Journal of Sport Management*, 6 (2):165-182, Apr.

Quarterman, J.B., Li, M. & Parks, J.B. 2007. Managerial Leadership in Sport Organizations. (In Parks, J.B., Quarterman J.B. & Thibault L., eds. *Contemporary Sport Management* 3rd ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 335-356).

Quatman, C. & Chelladurai, P. 2008a. The Social Construction of Knowledge in the Field of Sport Management: A Social Network Perspective. *Journal of Sport Management*, 22 (6):651-676, Nov.

Quatman, C. & Chelladurai, P. 2008b. Social Network Theory and Analysis: A Complementary Lens for Inquiry. *Journal of Sport Management*, 22 (3):338-360, Jul.

Raalte, J.L. & Brewer, B.W. 1997. *Exploring sport and exercise psychology*. Washington, District of Columbia: American Psychological Association. 561 p.

Radcliffe-Brown, G.A. 1965. *Structure and function in primitive society*. London: Cohen & West. p.

Rademeyer, A. 2008. Lei onderwysers gratis op, of.... *Beeld*. 5, 26 November.

Rademeyer, A. 2012a. Leerlingtal in onafhanklike skole groei drasties in 10 j *Beeld*. 8,

Rademeyer, A. 2012b. Skoliere, ouers pak mekaar by rugby. *Beeld*. 3, 27 Maart 2012.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Rahschulte, S.M. 1999. Psychological, social and motivational factors that affect the performance of young athletes. *National Strength and Conditioning Association*, 21 (6):59-62.
- Rajput, D.I. & Van Deventer, K.J. 2010. An epoch of controversy within physical education and sport in post-apartheid South Africa: A review. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 16 (1):147-165, March.
- Ramparsad, R. 1995. Attitudes of secondary school science teachers in a former Department of Education towards science curriculum development. Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand (Unpublished dissertation - M.Ed). p.
- Ramparsad, R. 1999. A Strategy for Teacher Involvement in Curriculum Development. Johannesburg: Rand Afrikaans University. (Unpublished Thesis - D.Ed). 145 p.
- Ramparsad, R. 2001. A Strategy for Teacher Involvement in Curriculum Development. *South African Journal of Education*, 21 (4):287-292, Nov.
- Rand, A.D. 2010. Mediating at the Student-Wikipedia Intersection. *Journal of Library Administration*, 50:7-8, 923-932.
- Raper, J.G. 2003. A psycho-educational perspective on families with adolescents achieving in sport. Johannesburg: Rand Afrikaans University. (Unpublished Dissertation - M Phil). 112 p.
- Raubenheimer, G. & Le Roux, K. 2008. Die jong kind se belewenis van intensiewe sportdeelname. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 30 (1):75-88.
- Reason, P. & Bradbury, H. 2006. Handbook of action research. London: SAGE. 362 p.
- Reddy, C. 2004. Assessment principles and approaches. (In Maree, J.G. & Fraser W.J., eds. Outcomes-Based Assessment. Sandown, Johannesburg: Heineman. p. 29-44).
- Rees, W.D. & Porter, C. 2008. Skills of Management. 6th ed. Mason, Ohio: South-Western Cengage Learning. 406 p.
- Remenyi, D., Williams, B., Money, A. & Swartz, E. 1998. Doing Research in Business and Management: An Introduction to Process and Method. London: SAGE. 309 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Republic of South Africa. 1995. *National Qualifications Framework Bill*. Date of use 16 March 2013. from <http://www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id=83102> .

Reyneke, E.M. 2008. A model for Outcomes-Based Assessment of English First Additional Language in the Further Education and Training Band. Potchefstroom: North-West University (Potchefstroom campus). (Unpublished Thesis - PhD (Learning and Teaching)). 302 p.

Riege, A.M. 2003. Validity and reliability tests in case study research: a literature review with “hands-on” applications for each research phase. *Qualitative Market Research: An International Journal*, 6 (2):75-86.

Rigauer, B. 2002. Marxist theories. (In Coakley, J. & Dunning E., eds. *Handbook of Sports Studies*. London: SAGE. p. 28-47).

Riley, J. 2012, 24 October 2012. Tutor2u. Home. Business Strategy. http://www.tutor2u.net/business/strategy/core_competencies.htm Date of access: 26 January 2013.

Rink, J.E. 1996. Effective instructions in Physical Education. (In Silverman, S.J. & Ennis C.D., eds. *Student learning in Physical Education. Applying research to enhance instruction*. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 171-198).

Riordan, J. 1980. Sport in the Soviet society. Development of sport and physical education in Russia and the USSR. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. 435 p.

Risimati, H.P. 2007. Whole School Evaluation in Rural Primary Schools in Limpopo Province. Pretoria: University of South Africa. (Unpublished Thesis - D.Ed). 315 p.

Ritzer, G. 2010a. *Classical Sociological Theory*. 6th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 452 p.

Ritzer, G. 2010b. *Modern sociological theory*. 8th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 526 p.

Ritzer, G. 2010c. *Sociological Theory*. 8th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill. 652 p.

Ritzer , G. & Smart, B. 2003. *Social Theory*. *Handbook of Social Theory*. London: SAGE. 552 p.

Robbins, S.P., DeCenzo, D.A. & Coulter, M. 2011. *Fundamentals of Management*. 7th ed. Boston: Pearson Education. 476 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Robbins, S.P., Decenzo, D.A. & Coulter, M. 2013. *Fundamentals of Management. Essential concepts and applications.* 8th ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Education. 497 p.
- Robbins, S.P. & Judge, T.A. 2011. *Organizational Behavior.* 14th ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Education Prentice-Hall. 720 p.
- Roberts, B. 2010. Fear factor: Perceptions of safety in South Africa. (*In Roberts, B., Wa Kivilu M. & Davids Y.D., eds. South African Social Attitudes. 2nd Report. Reflections on the Age of Hope. Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 250-275).*
- Roberts, B., wa Kivilu, M. & Davids, Y.D. 2010. Introduction: Reflections on the Age of Hope. (*In Roberts, B., Wa Kivilu M. & Davids Y.D., eds. South African Social Attitudes. 2nd Report. Reflections on the Age of Hope Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 1-16).*
- Roberts, K.H. & Grabowski, M. 1999. Organizations, Technology and Structuring. (*In Clegg, S.R., Hardy C. & Nord W.R., eds. Managing organizations. Current Issues. London: SAGE. p. 159-173).*
- Roberts, L.M. 2006. Changing faces: Professional image construction in diverse organizational settings. *Academy of Management Review*, 30 (4):685-711, Oct.
- Roberts, P., Priest, H. & Traynor, M. 2006. Reliability and validity in research. *Nursing standard*, 20 (44):41-45, Jul.
- Robinson, L. 2003. The business of sport. (*In Houlihan, B., ed. Sport and Society. A student introduction. London: SAGE. p. 165-183).*
- Robinson, L. 2008. The business of sport. (*In Houlihan, B., ed. Sport and Society. A student introduction. 2nd ed. London: SAGE. p. 307-327).*
- Robinson, M.J. & Newman, T. 2005. Functions of Management. (*In Parkhouse, B.L., ed. The Management of Sport: Its foundations and application. New York: McGraw-Hill. p. 62-75).*
- Robson, C. 2011. *Real World Research. A Resource for Users of Social Research Methods in Applied Settings.* 3rd ed. West Sussex, England: John Wiley & Sons. 586 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Rocco, T.S., Bliss, L.A., Gallagher, S. & Pérez-Prado, A. 2003a. Taking the next step: mixed methods research in organisational systems. *Information technology, learning and performance journal*, 21 (1):19-29, Spring.
- Rocco, T.S., Bliss, L.A., Gallagher, S., Pérez-Prado, A., Alacaci, C., Dwyer, E.S., et al. 2003b. The Pragmatic and Dialectical Lenses: Two Views of Mixed Methods Use in Education. (In Tashakkori, A. & Teddlie C., eds. Handbook of mixed methods in social and behavioural research. London: SAGE. p. 595-615).
- Rojek, C. 1995. Decentring leisure: Rethinking Leisure Theory. London: SAGE. 215 p.
- Roodt, M. 2010. Education. (In Kane-Berman, J., ed. South African Survey 2009/2010 Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations. p. 363-466).
- Roos, F.J. 1996. Finansiële bestuur in skole: 'n Vergelykende studie tussen staatsbeheerde, staatsondersteunde en privaatskole. Potchefstroom: Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. (Unpublished dissertation - M.Ed). 179 p.
- Rooth, E. 2005. An investigation of the status and practice of Life Orientation in South African schools. Bellville: University of the Western Cape. (Unpublished Thesis - PhD). 310 p.
- Rossman, J.R. & Schlatter, B.E. 2011. Recreation Programming Design and Staging Leisure Experiences. 6th ed. Urbana, Illinois: Sagamore. 490 p.
- Rossouw, D., Le Roux, S.J. & Groenewald, D. 2007. Strategic Management: An Applied South African Perspective (Including the Balanced Scorecard). Claremont: New Africa Books. 283 p.
- Rossouw, J.P. 2010. Labour Relations in Education. 2nd ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. 263 p.
- Roth, W. 2000. The Roots and Future of Management Theory: A Systems Perspective. Florida: CRC Press LLC. 220 p.
- Roux, C.J. 2009. Integrating indigenous games and knowledge into Physical Education: Implications for education and training in South Africa. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 15 (4):583-593, Dec.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Roux, C.J., Burnett, C. & Hollander, W.J. 2008. Curriculum Enrichment through Indigenous Zulu Games. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 30 (1):89-103.
- Rowe, D. 1995. *Popular Cultures, Rock Music, Sport and the Politics of Pleasure*. London: SAGE. 184 p.
- Rowe, D. & McGuirk, P. 1999. Drunk for Three Weeks. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 34 (2):125-141, June.
- Rowntree, D. 2003. *Assessing Students: How Shall we Know them*. London: Kogan Page. 273 p.
- Rubin, A. & Babbie, E. 2010. *Essential Research Methods for Social Work*. 2nd International ed. Belmont, California: Brooks/Cole, Cengage Learning. 362 p.
- Rubin, A. & Babbie, E. 2011. *Research Methods for Social Work*. 7th ed. Belmont, California: Brooks/Cole Cengage Learning. 653 p.
- Rue, L.W. & Byars, L.L. 2009. *Management skills and application*. 13th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill Irwin. 490 p.
- Rule, S. & Mncwango, B. 2006. Rights or wrongs? An exploration of moral values. (In Pillay, U., Roberts B. & Rule S., eds. *South African Social Attitudes. Changing Times, Diverse Voices* Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 252-276).
- Rule, S. & Mncwango, B. 2010. Christianity in South Africa: Theory and practice. (In Roberts, B., Wa Kivulu M. & Davids Y.D., eds. *South African Social Attitudes. 2nd Report. Reflections on the Age of Hope*. Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 185-197).
- Ryan, M. 2009. Making visible the coding process: Using qualitative data software in a post-structural study [Electronic Version]. *Issues in Educational Research*, 19, 142-161. Date of access 20 January 2013 from <http://www.iier.org.au/iier/ryan.html>
- Sage, G.H. 1987. Pursuit of knowledge in sociology of sport: Issues and prospects. *Quest*, 39 (3):255-281, Aug.
- Sage, G.H. 1998. *Power and Ideology in American Sport: A Critical Perspective*. 2nd ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 335 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Salkind, N.J. 2006. Exploring research. 6th ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall. 323 p.
- Salkind, N.J. 2009. Exploring research. 7th ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall. 316 p.
- Salkind, N.J. 2012. Exploring research 8th ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Prentice Hall. 407 p.
- Sallis, J.F. & McKenzie, T.L. 1991. Physical Education's role in public health. . *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport*, 62 (2):124-136.
- Sander, L. 2008. Have money, will travel: The Quest for Top Athletes. *Chronicle of Higher Education*, 57 (47):A1-A11.
- Santana, L. 2009. Statistical Analysis Using the Computer Package SAS and R 3rd ed. Potchefstroom: Andcork. 433 p.
- Sarantakos, S. 2000. Social Research. South Yarra: Macmillan Education Australia. 488 p.
- Sas Institute Inc. 2010. SAS/STAT®. Release 9.3. <http://www.sas.com> Date of access: 23 September 2013.
- Sas Institute Inc. 2011. SAS/STAT®. The SAS system for Windows release 9.3. TS Level 1M3. Cary, North Carolina <http://www.sas.com> Date of access: 23 September 2013.
- Sas Institute Inc. 2013a. SAS/STAT® Release 12.3 User's Guide <http://support.sas.com/documentation/cdl/en/statug/66103/PDF/default/statug.pdf> Date of access: 22 September 2013.
- Sas Institute Inc. 2013b. SAS/STAT® Release 12.3 User's Guide: High Performance Procedures. <http://support.sas.com/documentation/cdl/en/stathpug/6410/HTML/default/viewer.html#titlepage.htm> Date of access: 22 September 2013.
- Sascoc. 2010. *South African Coaching Framework. Consultation Document. Building Pathways and Transformation through Sport Coaching in South Africa. Draft October 2010.* Date of use 6 November 2012. from

BIBLIOGRAPHY

<http://www.srsa.gov.za/MediaLib/Downloads/Home/Miscellaneous/CurrentEvents/South-African-Coaching-Framework-Consultation-Doc%2021%20July%202011.pdf>.

Sattar, K. & Cooke, L.A. 2012. A conceptual framework for the quality assurance of programme design at the Durban University of Technology. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 26 (2):372-390.

Saunders, M., Lewis, P. & Thornhill, A. 2000. *Research Methods for Business Students* 2nd ed. Boston: FT Prentice Hall Pearson Education. 479 p.

Saunders, M., Lewis, P. & Thornhill, A. 2003. *Research Methods for Business Students*. 3rd ed. Boston: FT Prentice Hall Pearson Education. 504 p.

Saunders, M., Lewis, P. & Thornhill, A. 2009. *Research Methods for Business Students*. 5th ed. Harlow, England: FT Prentice Hall. 614 p.

Sawyer, T. 1993. Sport Management: Where should it be housed? *Journal of Physical Education, Recreation and Dance*, 64 (9):4-5.

Scheerder, J., Vanreusel, B., Taks, M. & Renson, R. 2005. Social stratification patterns in adolescents' active sports participation behaviour: a time trend analysis 1969-1999. *European Physical Education Review*, 11 (1):5-27.

Schermerhorn, J.H. 2011. *Core Concepts of Management*. 11th ed. New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons. 656 p.

Schermerhorn, J.H., (Jr.), . 2012. *Exploring Management* 3rd ed. Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons. 443 p.

Schneider, A.A.J. & Butcher, R.B. 1993. For the Love of the Game: A Philosophical Defence of Amateurism. *Quest*, 45 (4):460-469, Nov.

Schneider, R., Weight, E. & McDaniel, B. 2008. Skills and attributes of a successful high school Athletic Director. Paper presented at the North American Society for Sport Management Conference (NASSM). Retrieved 30 October, 2009. from www.nassm.com/files_abstracts/2008-263.

Scholtz, H. 2008. Seun se tande uitgeslaan. *Beeld*. 6, 28 Maart.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Schoon, F.P. 1994. Die invloed van ouerbetrokkenheid by die kind se sportdeelname en prestasies. Johannesburg: Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit. (Unpublished. dissertation - M. Ed). 187 p.
- Schostak, J. & Schostak, J. 2008. *Radical Research. Designing, developing and writing research to make a difference.* New York, New York Routledge. 297 p.
- Schurink, W., Fouché, C.B. & De Vos, A.S. 2011. Qualitative data analysis and interpretation. (*In* De Vos, A.S., Strydom H., Fouche C.B. & Delport C.S.L., eds. *Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals* 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 397-423).
- Schwandt, T.A. 2001. *Dictionary of qualitative inquiry.* 2nd ed. London: SAGE. 280 p.
- Schwandt, T.A. 2007. *Dictionary of qualitative inquiry.* 3rd ed. London: SAGE. 322 p.
- Schwarz, E.C., Hall, S.A. & Shibli, S. 2010. *Sport Facility Operations Management. A Global Perspective.* Burlington, Massachusetts: Butterworth- Heineman, Elsevier Science & Technology. 280 p.
- Scott, D. & Morrison, M. 2007. *Key ideas in educational research.* New York: Continuum International Publishing Group. 302 p.
- Scott, D. & Usher, R. 2011. *Researching Education. Data, Methods and Theory in Educational Enquiry.* 2nd ed. London: Continuum International. 203 p.
- Scraton, S., Caudwell, J. & Holland, S. 2005. 'Bend it like Patel': Centring 'Race', Ethnicity and Gender in Feminist Analysis of Women's Football in England. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 40 (1):77-88, Mar.
- Seippel, Ø. 2008. Sports in Civil Society: Networks, Social Capital and Influence. *European Sociological Review*, 24 (1):69-80.
- Sekaran, U. & Bougie, R. 2010. *Research methods for business. A skill building approach.* Southern Gate, Chichester, West Sussex: John Wiley and Sons. 467 p.
- Selesho, I. 2006. The Historical Perspectives of Quality Assurance in South African Higher Education Institutions. *Interim: Interdisciplinary Journal*, 5 (1):55-61.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Selod, H. & Zenou, Y. 2003. Private versus public schools in post-Apartheid South African cities: theory and policy implications. *Journal of Development Economics*, 71:351-394.
- Sesay, A.A. 2011. Educational Research. A Beginner's guide. United States: Xlibris Corporation. 200 p.
- Shadish, W.R., Cook, T. & Campbell, D. 2002. Experimental and Quasi-experimental Designs for Generalised Causal Inference. Boston, Massachusetts: Houghton Mifflin. 623 p.
- Shakib, S. & Dunbar, M.D. 2004. How High School Athletes Talk about Maternal and Paternal Sporting Experiences: Identifying Modifiable Social Processes for Gender Equity Physical Activity Interventions. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 39 (4):275-299, Dec.
- Shank, G. & Brown, L. 2007. Exploring Educational Literacy. Madison Avenue, New York: Routledge. 257 p.
- Shank, M.D. 2009. Sports Marketing: A Strategic Perspective. 4th ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Prentice-Hall. 453 p.
- Shannon, J.R. 1999. "Sports marketing: an examination of academic marketing publication". *Journal of Services Marketing*, 13 (6):517-534
- Sharim, S. 2012a. Twee seuns twee jaar geskors. *Rapport. Sport24*. I, 1 April.
- Sharim, S. 2012b. Waterkloof op koers na fietstitel. *Beeld. Jipsport*. 14,
- Sharim, S. & Pretorius, G. 2012. Haal hulle uit rugby, sê Naas. *Beeld*. 1, 21 Mei.
- Shat, S. & Jawitz, J. 2005. Assessment and the quality of educational programmes: What constitutes evidence? . *Perspectives in Education*, 21 (3):103-112, March.
- Shaw, S. & Frisby, W. 2006. Can Gender Equity be More Equitable?: Promoting an Alternative Frame for Sport Management Research, Education, and Practice. *Journal of Sport Management*, 20 (4):483-509, Oct.
- Shaw, S., Frisby, W. & Wolfe, R. 2008. Critical perspectives in Sport Management teaching: Insights, challenges, and looking forward. Paper presented at the North American Society for Sport

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Management Conference (NASSM). Retrieved 30 October, 2009. from

www.nassm.com/files_abstracts/2008-353

Shay, S. & Jawitz, J. 2005. Assessment and the quality of educational programmes: What constitutes evidence? . *Perspectives in Education*, 21 (3):103-112, March.

Sheard, K.G. 1997. Aspects of Boxing in the Western 'Civilising process'. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 32 (1):31-57, March.

Sheridan, V. & Storch, K. 2009. Linking the Intercultural and Grounded Theory: Methodological Issues in Migration Research [Electronic Version]. *Forum: Qualitative Social Research*, 10, Article 36. Date of from <http://www.qualitative-research.net/index.php/fqs/article/view/1217/2651>.

Shilbury, D. & Rentschler, R. 2007. Assessing Sport Management Journals: A Multi-Dimensional Examination. *Sport Management Review*, 10 (1):31-44, May.

Shilbury, D., Sotiriadou, K. & Green, B.G. 2008. Sport Development Systems, Policies and Pathways: An Introduction to the Special Issue. *Sport Management Review*, 11 (3):217-223, Nov.

Sidiropoulos, E., Jeffreys, A., Mackay, S., Forgey, H., Chipps, C. & Corrigan, T. 1997. South Africa Survey 1996/97. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations. 910 p.

Siebörger, R. & Macintosh, H. 2004. Transforming assessment: a guide for South African teachers. Kenwyn, Cape Town: Juta. 93 p.

Siedentop, D. 1998. What is Sport Education and how does it work? *Journal of Physical Education, Recreation and Dance*, 69 (4):18-20, Apr.

Siedentop, D. 2009. Introduction to Physical Education, Fitness, and Sport. 7th ed. New York: McGraw Hill. 410 p.

Siedentop, D., Hastie, P.A. & Van der Mars, H. 2004. Complete guide to Sport Education. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 171 p.

Silk, M. 1999. Local/Global flows and altered production practices. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 34 (2):113-123, June.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Silk, M. & Andrews, D.L. 2001. Beyond a boundary? Sport, Transnational Advertising and the reimagining of national culture. *Journal of Sport and Social Issues*, 25 (2):180-201, May.
- Simelane, S.G. 2010. An investigation of the implementation of Outcomes Based Education in selected secondary schools in Bushbuckridge. Pretoria: University of South Africa. (Unpublished dissertation - M.Ed). 88 p.
- Simon, S. 2012. Privatizing Public Schools: Big Firms Eyeing Profits from U.S. K-12 Market. http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2012/08/02/private-firms-eyeing-prof_n_1732856.html?view=print&comm_ref=false Date of access: 19 October 2012.
- Sinelnikov, O.A. 2009. Sport Education: Professional Development When Introducing a Novel Curriculum Model. *European Physical Education Review*, 15 (1):91-114.
- Singh, K. 2007. Quantitative social research methods. London: SAGE. 431 p.
- Singh, P.C. 1999. Tertiary Sport: Playing it safe. Pretoria: University of Pretoria. (Unpublished Dissertation - PhD). 203 p.
- Singh, P.C. 2001. A review of 20th century literature related to sport law. *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation*, 23 (1):75-83.
- Singh, P.C. 2002. Women sport and the law: A South African perspective. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 8 (2):392-407, June.
- Singh, P.C. 2003. The protection of children in sport. (In Le Roux, R. & Cornelius S., eds. Sport: The right to participate and other legal issues. Cape Town: Institute of Development and Labour Law, University of Cape Town, Centre for Sports Law. p. 53-71).
- Singh, P.C. 2004a. Risk Management in School Sports. Paper presented at the Pre-Olympic Scientific Congress.
- Singh, P.C. 2004b. Stadium disasters in Africa: The Case for Crowd Management. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):141-153, June.
- Singh, P.C. 2005. Extreme parents and sport: Problems and possible solutions. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 27 (2):83-90.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Singh, P.C. 2006a. Legal obligations of educators toward learners in sport. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 12 (2):180-193, June.
- Singh, P.C. 2006b. *The Protection of Children in Sport*. Date of use 10 August 2012 from <http://www.srsa.gov.za/pebble.asp?relid=536>
- Singh, P.C. & Goslin, A. 2001. Tertiary Sport: Playing it safe. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 7 (2):316-330, Oct.
- Singh, P.C. & Gray, J.T. 2002. Supervision in sport and physical activity. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 8 (2):408-424, June.
- Singh, P.C. & Surujlal, J. 2009. Risk management practices of high school principals regarding physical activities. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 15 (3):189-203, September (Supplement).
- Singh, P.C. & Surujlal, J. 2010. Risk management practices of high school sport coaches and administrators. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 32 (1):107-119.
- Singleton, E. 2003. Rules? Relationships? A feminist analysis of competition and fair play in physical education. *Quest*, 55 (2):193-209, May.
- Skager, R.W. & Weinberg, C. 1971. *Fundamentals of Educational Research*. An introductory approach. London: Scott, Foresman and Company. 195 p.
- Skhosana, B.H. 2008. Developing World Class Champions in Mpumalanga. <http://www.mpacademy.co.za/NewsApr2008.htm> Date of access: 4 November 2012.
- Skinner, C., Von Essen, L., Mersham, G. & Motau, S. 2010. *Handbook of Public Relations*. 7th ed. Cape Town: Oxford University Press 399 p.
- Skinner, D., Saunders, M.N. & Beresford, R. 2004. Towards a shared understanding of skill shortages: Differing perceptions of training and development needs. *Education and Training*, 46 (4):183-193.
- Skinner, J. & Edwards, A. 2005. Inventive Pathways: Fresh Visions of Sport Management Research. *Journal of Sport Management*, 19 (4):404-421, Oct.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Skinner, J. & Gilbert, K. 2007. Sport Management Education: Teaching and Learning for the Future. An Introduction to the Special Issue. *Sport Management Review*, 10 (2):125-131, Sept.
- Skipper, W.T. 1990. Competencies for collegiate sports facility managers: Implication for a facility management curricular mode. Arkansas: University of Arkansas. (Unpublished Dissertation - D.Ed). 188 p.
- Slack, T.S. 1991. Sport Management: Some thoughts on Future Directions. *Journal of Sport Management*, 5 (2):95-99, Apr.
- Slack, T.S. 1998. Is there anything unique about Sport Management? *European Journal for Sport Management*, 5 (2):21-29, Apr.
- Slack, T.S. 2000. Managing voluntary sport organisations: A critique of popular trends. (In Jones, R.L. & Armour K.M., eds. *Sociology of Sport: Theory and Practice* Edinburgh Gate, Harlow: Pearson Education Longman. p. 44-57).
- Slack, T.S. ed. 2004. *The Commercialisation of Sport*. London: Frank Cass. 335 p.
- Slack, T.S. & Parent, M.M. 2006. *Understanding Sport Organisations. The Application of Organisation Theory* 2nd ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 354 p.
- Smart, B. 2007. No playing around: global capitalism modern sport and consumer culture. *Global Networks. A Journal of Transnational Affairs*, 7 (2):113-134, Mar.
- Smit, G.J. 1991. *Psigometrika. Aspekte van toetsgebruik*. Pretoria: HAUM. 449 p.
- Smit, M.H. 2011. Democracy in Education. (In Smit, M.H., ed. *Fundamentals of Human Rights and Democracy in Education- a South African Perspective*. Potchefstroom: COLMAR Publishers. p. 1-6).
- Smit, M.H. & Oosthuizen, I.J. 2011. History of democracy in education. (In Smit, M.H., ed. *Fundamentals of Human Rights and Democracy in Education- a South African Perspective*. Potchefstroom: COLMAR Publishers. p. 37-59).
- Smit, P.J., Cronje, G.J., Brevis, T. & Vrba, M.J. 2011. *Management Principles: A Contemporary Edition for Africa*. 5th ed. Cape Town: Juta. 525 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Smith, A. 2006. The invincible factor-Women in the non-racial sports movement. (*In* Thomas, C., ed. *Sport and Liberation in South Africa. Reflections and Suggestions* Alice: University of Fort Hare, National Heritage and Cultural Studies Centre and Department of Sport and Recreation. p. 151-162).
- Smith, A.C.T. & Westerbeek, H.M. 2004. Professional sport management education and practice in Australia. *Journal of Hospitality, Leisure, Sport and Tourism Education*, 3 (2):38-45.
- Smith, C. & Bath, D. 2006. The role of the learning community in the development of discipline knowledge and generic graduate outcomes. *Higher Education*, 51:259-286.
- Smith, M.B. 2008. Financial Management. (*In* Strydom, J., ed. *Principles of Business Management* Cape Town: Oxford University Press. p. 202-230).
- Smith, P.B. & Bond, M.H. 1993. *Social psychology across cultures: Analysis and perspectives*. New York: Harvester Wheatsheaf. 274 p.
- Smith, P.B. & Peterson, M.F. 1988. *Leadership, Organizations and Culture. An Event Management Model*. London: SAGE. 208 p.
- Smith, R.A. 1993. History of Amateurism in Men's Intercollegiate Athletics: The Continuance of a 19th -Century Anachronism in America. *Quest*, 45 (4):430-447, Nov.
- Snell, S. & Bohlander, G. 2010. *Principles of human resource management*. 15th, International ed. Mason, Ohio: South-Western Cengage Learning. 821 p.
- Solomon, M.L. 2008. *The Management of football development programmes in Gauteng*. Johannesburg: University of Johannesburg. (Unpublished dissertation - M.Com). 88 p.
- Soontiens, W. & De Jager, J.W. 2008. South African values: A reflection on its 'Western'base. *African Journal of Business Management*, 2 (12):222-229, Dec.
- Soucie, D. 1994. Effective Managerial Leadership in Sport Organisations. *Journal of Sport Management*, 8 (1):1-13, Jan.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Soucie, D. 2013. The development of competence in sport management: a Canadian perspective. http://www.wagnergroup-bibliotheek.nl/artikelen/doc_download/1755-the_development_of_competence_in_sportmanagement_a_canadian_perspective.html Date of access: 26 January 2013.

Soucie, D. & Doherty, A. 1996. Past Endeavors and Future Perspectives for Sport Management Research. *Quest*, 48 (4):486-500, Nov.

South Africa. 1996a. *Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)*. Date of use 25 July 2012 from <http://www.info.gov.za/documents/constitution/1996/a108-96.pdf>

South Africa. 1996b. *Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996*. Date of use 26 August 2013. from <http://www.info.gov.za/documents/constitution/1996/a108-96.pdf>

South Africa. 1996c. *The South African Schools Act, 84 of 1996*. Date of use 26 June 2013 from <http://www.info.gov.za/acts/1996/a84-96.pdf>

South Africa. 1996d. *South African Schools Act, Act 84 of 1996*. Date of use 26 June 2013. from www.info.gov.za/acts/1996/a84-96.pdf

South Africa. 1998. *Skills Development Act (Act no. 97 of 1998)*. (Government notice no. 1400). *Government Gazette, 19420, 2 November 1998*. . Date of use 1 November 2012. from http://www.ngf.org.za/download_files_ngf_support/Skills%20Development%20Act%20No%2097%20of%201998.pdf

South Africa. 2000. Discussion Document, 3 May (2000) 3rd Version: Draft Ministerial Briefing on guidelines for national policy on human movement education and school sport. . Unpublished document.

South Africa. 2003. *Revised National Curriculum Statements Grade R-9 (Schools)*. *Teachers guide for the development of learning programmes-Foundation Phase*. Date of use 11 December 2012. from <http://www.thutong.doe.gov.za/GETLearningProgramme/tabid/4590/Default.aspx>.

South Africa. 2011a. *National Skills Development Strategy III*. Date of use 3 November 2012. from www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id163950

BIBLIOGRAPHY

South Africa. 2011b. *Skills Development Amendment Act, Act 26 of 2011*. (Government notice no 258). *Government Gazette*, 35191, 28 March 2012. Date of use 1 November 2012 from <http://www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id=163395>

South Africa.Info. 2013. Education in South Africa. <http://www.southafrica.info/about/education.htm>
Date of access: 5 March 2013.

South Africa.Usembassy. 2013. The education system of South Africa.
http://www.southafrica.usembassy.gov/root/pdfs/study_sa_profile_rev.100630.pdf Date of access:
8 March 2013.

South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession. 2007. Accreditation policy documents. South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession, 20 May 2007.
<http://www.sacqsp.org.za/ftp/sacqsp%20/Approved%20Accreditation%20Policy%20May%202007.pdf> Date of access: 21 January 2009.

South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession. 2012. Annual Report 1 April 2011-31 March 2012. <http://www.sacqsp.org.za/search/all.asp?bst=accreditation+policy+documents> Date of access: 11 March 2013.

South African Higher Education. 2013. South African Higher Education: Facts and Figures. http://www.ieasa.studysa.org/resources/study_SA/Facts_Figures_section Date of access: 11 March 2013.

South African History Archive. 2010. Liberation before education: the legacy of Steve Biko. http://www.saha.org.za/news/2010/September/have_you_heard_from_johannesburg_liberation_before_education_the_legacy_of_steve_biko.htm Date of access: 13 July 2013.

South African History Online. 2013. Liberation Struggle in South Africa. <http://www.sahistory.org.za/liberation-struggle-south-africa/apartheid-limits-non-violent-resistance-1948-1960> Date of access: 11 July 2013.

South African Qualifications Authority. 1995. South African Qualifications Authority Act, No. 58 of 1995. <http://www.info.gov.za/acts/1995/a58-95.pdf> Date of access: 12 March 2013.

South African Qualifications Authority. 2012. Qualification. <http://regqs.saqa.org.za/viewQualification.php?id=60309> Date of access: 30 October 2012.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2000a. *The National Qualifications Framework and Curriculum Development*. Date of use 10 July 2012. from http://www.saga.org.za/structure/nqf/curriculum_dev.pdf
- South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2000b. *The National Qualifications Framework and Quality Assurance*. Date of use 10 July 2012. from http://www.saga.org.za/structure/nqf/docs/quality_assure.pdf
- South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2001a. *Criteria and guidelines for ETQAs*. Date of use 12 July 2013. from <http://www.saga.org.za/docs/critguide/etqa/etqa.pdf>.
- South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2001b. *Quality Management Systems for Education and Training Providers*. Date of use 29 August 2013. from http://www.saga.org.za/docs/policy/gms_prov.pdf
- South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2005. Developing Learning Programmes for NQF registered Qualifications and Unit Standards. <http://www.saga.org.za/critguide/dlp/part2.pdf> Date of access: 15 March 2013.
- South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2006a. The Guidelines for Integrated Assessment. <http://www.saga.org.za/docs/critguide/intassessment/chapter1-3.pdf> Date of access: 7 September 2013.
- South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2006b. Investigating the Use of Critical Cross-Field Outcomes in the Design of ABET Qualifications and Unit Standards. December 2006. <http://www.saga.org.za/docs/misc/tor/ccfo.pdf> Date of access: 15 March 2013.
- South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2006c. The National Qualifications Framework: An Overview. Part 7: What do the NQF qualifications look like. <http://www.saga.org.za/show.asp?include=structure/nqf/overview01.html#5> Date of access: 14 March 2013.
- South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2006d. What is the relationship between the National Qualifications Framework, Outcomes-based Education and Curriculum 2005? . <http://www.saga.org.za> Date of access: 22 March 2013.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA] 2007. The National Qualifications Framework: An Overview. <http://www.saga.org.za/print.asp?include=structure/nqf/overview01.html> Date of access: 21 March 2013.

South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2012a. Level descriptors for the South African National Qualifications Framework. November 2012.

http://www.saga.org.za/docs/misc/level_descriptors.pdf Date of access: 14 March 2013.

South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2012b. Level descriptors for the South African National Qualifications Framework. November 2012.

http://www.saga.org.za/docs/misc/level_descriptors.pdf Date of access: 14 March 2013

South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2012c. *Policy and criteria for the registration of qualifications and part-qualifications on the National Qualifications Framework. June 2012.* Date of use 20 March 2013. from <http://www.saga.org.za/docs/legislation/notices/2012/not-june2012.pdf>

South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2013a. Directorate Standards Setting and Development and Consultative Panels.

<http://www.saga.org.za/show.asp?include=structure/nsb.htm> Date of access: 14 March 2013.

South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2013b. Higher Education Institutions.

<http://www.saga.org.za/show.asp?id=1979> Date of access: 5 March 2013.

South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2013c. Level descriptors for the South African National Qualifications Framework. <http://www.saga.org.za/show.asp?id=2787> Date of access: 13 March 2013.

South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2013d. NQF Standards and Assessment. Chapter 4. <http://www.saga.org.za/docs/critguide/ch04.pdf> Date of access: 15 March 2013.

South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2013e. SAQA's Links to Other Organisations.

<http://www.saga.org.za/show.asp?include=about/links/partners.html> &menu=home Date of access: 14 March 2013.

South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA]. 2013f. What is the South African Qualifications Authority? <http://www.saga.org.za> Date of access: 11 March 2013.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

South African Sport Anglers and Casting Confederation. 2012. South African Coaching Framework. Long-Term angler and coach development programmes. http://www.sasacc.co.za/index_html_files/SA%20Coaching%20Framework%20Presentation.pdf Date of access: 31 October 2012.

South African Sports Commission. 2005a. SASC Skills Programme. Practical Leadership Development Model for credit and non-credit bearing education programmes for sport and recreation. Modified: 11 May 2005.
<http://www.toolkitsportdevelopment.org.html/resources/A1/A11D6248-7884-418B-9634-865DFCBB907A/Education%20and%20Training%booklet.pdf> Date of access: 12 November 2012

South African Sports Commission. 2005b. SASC Skills Programme. Practical Leadership Development Model for credit and non-credit bearing education programmes for sport and recreation. Modified: 11 May 2005.
<http://www.toolkitsportdevelopment.org.html/resources/A1/A11D6248-7884-418B-9634-865DFCBB907A/Education%20and%20Training%booklet.pdf> Date of access: 12 November 2012.

South African Sports Confederation and Olympic Committee. 2011. *South African Sport for Life Long-Term Participant Development. Resource Paper V3 Draft*. Date of use 6 November 2012. from
www.srsa.gov.za/MediaLib/Downloads/Home/Miscellaneous/CurrentEvents/SA%20Sport%20for%20LIFE%20-Nov_-10_2011.pdf

Spaaij, R. 2009. Sport as a Vehicle for Social Mobility and Regulation of Disadvantaged Urban Youth: Lessons from Rotterdam. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 44 (2-3):247-264, Sep.

Spady, W. 2004. Using the SAQA Critical Outcomes to empower learners and transform education. *Perspectives in Education*, 22 (2):165-178, June.

Spady, W.G. 1994. Outcome-based education. Critical issues and answers. Arlington, Vancouver: American Association of School Administrators. 207 p.

Sparg, L., Winberg, C. & Pointer, R. 1999. Learning about Educational Management. Kenwyn: Juta. 138 p.

Sparvero, E. & Chalip, L. 2007. Professional Teams as Leverageable Assets: Strategic Creation of Community value. *Sport Management Review*, 10 (1):1-30, May.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Sparvero, E., Chalip, L. & Green, B.C. 2008. United States. (In Houlihan, B. & Green M., eds. Comparative Elite Sport Development: systems, structures and public policy London: Elsevier p. 243-271).

Spengler, J.O., Connaughton, D.P. & Pittman, A.T. 2006. Risk Management in Sport and Recreation. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 167 p.

Spies, J.J. 1992. Bestuursverantwoordelikhede van die skoolhoof ten opsigte van skool sport: 'n Juridies-Opvoedkundige perspektief. Pretoria: Universiteit van Suid-Afrika. (Unpublished dissertation - M.Ed). 213 p.

Sport and Recreation South Africa. 2010. *The Relevance of Sport for Business and Development. Press Release from Panel Discussion on "Sport, Business and Development with Gert Oosthuizen, Deputy Minister of Sport and Recreation South Africa, and Andreas Proksch, Head of Africa Division of the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH.* Date of use 4 November 2012. from <http://www.srsa.gov.za/pebble.asp?relid=247>.

Sport and Recreation South Africa. 2011a. Declaration of the National Sport and Recreation Indaba, held on 22 November 2011.

<http://www.srsa.gov.za/MediaLib/Home/DocumentLibrary/DECLARATION%20LITH%20RESOLUTIONS%20-%20FINAL.pdf> Date of access: 4 November 2012.

Sport and Recreation South Africa. 2011b. National Sport and Recreation Plan (Draft 20), presented at the National Sport and Recreation Indaba, held on 21-22 November 2011 at Gallagher Convention Centre in Midrand.

<http://www.srsa.gov.za/MediaLib/Downloads/Home/Miscellaneous/CurrentEvents/National%20Sport%20and%20Recreation%20Plan20-%20Draft2020.pdf> Date of access: 9 December 2011.

Sport and Recreation South Africa. 2011c. *South African Coaching Framework, Consultation Framework. Building Pathways and Transformation through Sport Coaching in South Africa.* Date of use 9 December 2011. from

<http://www.srsa.gov.za/MediaLib/Downloads/Home/Miscellaneous/CurrentEvents/South-African-Coaching-Framework-Consultation-Doc%2021%20July%202011.pdf>

Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA). 2005. Sport, Recreation and the NQF [CD]. Pretoria: Sport and Recreation South Africa.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA). 2010. *White Paper on Sport and Recreation. Draft 1*. Date of use 15 September 2010. from <http://www.srsa.gov.za/16%20White%20Paper%20Sept%202010.pdf>.

Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA). 2012. *Sport and Recreation South Africa Strategic Plan for the fiscal years 2012-2016*. Date of use 8 May 2012 from <http://www.srsa.gov.za/Media/Lib/Home/DocumentLibrary/Strategic%20Plan%202012%202016.pdf>

Sport Industry. 2012. New academy named after former Bafana star. <http://www.sportindustry.co.za/news/view/3416/new-academy-named-after-former-bafana-star>
Date of access: 4 November 2012.

Sports Information and Science Agency (SISA). 2000. *A summary of the contribution of sport to SA society*. Date of use. 14 October 2013 from <http://www.ssis.com/pages/contact-us/info>

Sportweni. 2012. Introduction. <http://www.sportweni.co.za/introduction.html> Date of access: 4 November 2012.

St. Thomas University. 2011a. Bachelor of Arts in Sport Administration. <http://www.stu.edu/Home/SportsAdministration/ProgramOverview/DegreePrograms/Undergraduate/DegreePrograms/BAinSportsAdministration/tabid/725/Default.aspx>. Date of access: 5 December 2011.

St. Thomas University. 2011b. Bachelor of Business Administration in Sport Administration. <http://www.stu.edu/Home/SportsAdministration/ProgramOverview/DegreePrograms/Undergraduate/DegreePrograms/BBAinSportsAdministration/tabid/726/Default.aspx>. Date of access: 5 December 2011.

St. Thomas University. 2011c. Sports Administration. Hyperlink [<http://www.stu.edu/Home/SportsAdministration/ProgramOverview/tabid/722/Default.aspx>] Date of access: 3 December 2011.

St. Thomas University. 2011d. Sports Administration. Undergraduate Courses. <http://www.stu.edu/Home/SportsAdministration/ProgramOverview/DegreePrograms/UndergraduateDegreePrograms/UndergraduateSpoAdCourseDescriptions/tabid/732/Default.aspx>. Date of access: 3 December 2011.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Staff Writer. 2010. Pupil, 15, banned for punching ref in chest. *Cape Argus*.
- Staurowsky, E.J. 1996. Women and Athletic Fund Raising. Exploring the Connection Between Gender and Giving. *Journal of Sport Management*, 10 (4):401-416, Oct.
- Steenkamp, L. 2005a. Ouers ruk skoon handuit langs sportveld. *Rapport*. 16, 26 Junie.
- Steenkamp, L. 2005b. Pa's klim onder seuns in ná rugby. *Rapport*. 5 Junie.
- Steenkamp, L. 2012. Opkikkertoeuse kom vir sport by alle skole. *Rapport*. 9, 18 Maart.
- Stellenbosch University. 2011a. Programme offer-2011. <http://web-apps.sun.ac.za/iRegistrasie/ssr550n4E.jsp> Date of access: 7 December 2011.
- Stellenbosch University. 2011b. University Yearbook: Arts and Social Sciences. <http://www.sun.ac.za/university/jaarboek/2011/Lettere2011Eng.pdf> Date of access: 7 December 2011.
- Stellenbosch University. 2011c. University Yearbook: Natural Sciences. <http://sun.ac.za/university/jaarboek/2011/NatWet2011Eng.pdf> Date of access: 7 December 2011.
- Stevenson, C.L. 1990. The early careers of international athletes. *Sociology of Sport Journal*, 7 (3):238-253.
- Stevenson, C.L. 1999. Becoming an international athlete. Making decisions about identity. (In Coakley, J. & Donnelly P., eds. *Inside Sports*. London: Routledge. p. 86-95).
- Stevenson, C.L. 2002. Seeking Identities. Towards an understanding of the athletic careers of masters swimmers. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 37 (2):131-146, June.
- Stewart, B. & Smith, A.C.T. 2010. The role of ideology in shaping drug use regulation in Australian sport. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 45 (2):187-198, Jun.
- Steyn, B.J.M. & Roux, S. 2009. Aggression and psychological well-being of adolescent Tae Kwon Do participants in comparison with hockey participants and a non-sport group. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 15 (1):32-43, Mar.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Steyn, C. 2010. What do South Africans think about their jobs and organisations? . (In Roberts, B., Wa Kivilu M. & Davids Y.D., eds. South African Social Attitudes. 2nd Report. Reflections on the Age of Hope Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 220-249).
- Steyn, E. 2012. Training of sport event managers for the South African context. Johannesburg: University of Johannesburg. (Unpublished Dissertation - M.Com). 202 p.
- Steyn, G.M. 2002. The changing principalship in South African schools. *Educare*, 31 (1-2):251-274.
- Steyn, H.J., Basson, G., Carruthers, M., Du Plessis, Y., Prozesky-Kuschke, B., Kruger, D., et al. 2004. Project Management. A Multi-Disciplinary Approach. Pretoria: V & R Printing Works. 445 p.
- Steyn, H.J., Steyn, S.C., De Waal, E.A.S. & Wolhuter, C.C. 2011. The South African Education System. Core characteristics. Noordbrug: Keurkopie. 174 p.
- Steyn, I.N. 1999. Determining programme niches at the University of the Orange Free State, South Africa. Cornerstones of what we do we value in higher education. Proceedings of paper presented at the Annual International Conference of Higher Education Research and Development Society of Australasia (HERDSA), held in Melbourne, Australia from July 12-15, 1999.
<http://www.herdsa.org.au/wp-content/uploads/conference/1999/pdf/Steyn.PDF> Date of access: 28 August 2013.
- Steyn, S.C. 2007. The education system in relation to its environment. (In Van Der Westhuizen, P.C., ed. Schools as organisations Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 2-32).
- Stier, J. 2007. Game, Name and Fame Afterwards, Will I Still Be the Same?: A Social Psychological Study of Career, Role Exit and Identity. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 42 (1):99-111, Mar.
- Stier, W.F. 2001. Sport Management: The development of sport management. (In Kluka, D. & Schilling G., eds. Perspectives, The multidisciplinary series of Physical education and sport science, Volume 3: The Business of Sport. Oxford: Meyer & Meyer Sport p. 39-52).
- Stier, W.F. 2008. Sport Management-The Business of Sport. 2nd ed. Boston, Massachusetts: American Press. 548 p.
- Stier, W.F. & Schneider, R. 2009. Sport Management Taught On-Line: A Discussion. *Sport Management International Journal*, 5 (1):55-68.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Stoldt, C., Pratt, C. & Dittmore, S.W. 2007. Public Relations in the Sport Industry. (*In Parks, J.B., Quarterman J. & Thibault L., eds. Contemporary Sport Management. 3rd ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 243-265).*
- Stone, R.J. 2011. Human Resource Management. 7th ed. Queensland, Australia: John Wiley & Sons. 847 p.
- Stoner, J.A., Freeman, R.E. & Gilbert, D.R. 2001. Management. 6th ed. Englewood-Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall. 630 p.
- Stotlar, D.K. 2005. Developing Successful Sport Marketing Plans. 2nd ed. Morgantown, West Virginia: Fitness Information Technology. 138 p.
- Stowe, D.E. & Eder, D.J. 2002. Interdisciplinary Program Assessment [Electronic Version]. *Issues in Integrative Studies*, 20, 77-101. Date of access 8 September 2013 from http://www.units.muohio.edu/aisorg/pubs/issues/20_Stowe.pdf
- Straight, H.S. 2002. The difference between Assessment and Evaluation. Teaching Assistant Orientation. http://assessment.binghampton.edu/documents/assessment_evaluation_straight.ppt
Date of access: 9 September 2013.
- Stroot, S.A. 2002. Socialisation and participation in sport. (*In Laker, A., ed. The Sociology of Sport and Physical Education. London: Routledge Falmer. p. 129-147).*
- Struwig, J. 2010. South Africans' attitudes towards the environment. (*In Roberts, B., Wa Kivulu M. & Davids Y.D., eds. South African Social Attitudes. 2nd Report. Reflections on the Age of Hope Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 198-219).*
- Strydom, H. 2011a. The pilot study in the quantitative paradigm. (*In De Vos, A.S., Strydom, H., Fouche, C.B. & Delport, C.S.L., ed. Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals. 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 236-247).*
- Strydom, H. 2011b. Sampling in the quantitative paradigm. (*In De Vos, A.S., Strydom H., Fouche C.B. & Delport C.S.L., eds. Research at Grass Roots for the social sciences and human service professionals. 4th ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 222-235).*
- Sugden, J. & Tomlinson, A. 2002. Theorising sport and social class. (*In Coakley, J. & Dunning E., eds. Handbook of Sports Studies. London: SAGE. p. 309-321).*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Sullivan, M. 2004. Sport Marketing. (In Beech, J. & Chadwick S., eds. *The Business of Sport Management* Edinburgh: Pearson Education. p. 128-153).
- Supovitz, F. 2005. *The Sports Event Management and Marketing Playbook*. Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons. 478 p.
- Surujlal, J. 2003. Human Resources Management of professional sport coaches in South Africa. Johannesburg: Rand Afrikaans University. (Unpublished Thesis - D. Phil.). 284 p.
- Surujlal, J. 2006. Compensation of Professional Sport Coaches in South Africa. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 12 (1):1-14.
- Surujlal, J. & Dhurup, M. 2008. Volunteers' Perceptions of Benefits Derived from Volunteering: An Empirical Study. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 30 (1):105-116.
- Surujlal, J., Dhurup, M. & Sooful, A. 2008. Coaches' perceptions of parental involvement in youth sport: A qualitative approach. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 14 (4):514-533, Dec.
- Surujlal, J., Hollander, W.J. & Singh, P.C. 2003. Human Resources Management of Professional Sport Coaches in South Africa: An exploratory study. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 9 (3):50-58, October (Supplement).
- Surujlal, J. & Singh, P.C. 2005. Job satisfaction of sports coaches in South Africa. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 11 (4):472-481, Dec.
- Surujlal, J. & Singh, P.C. 2006. Critical factors in appraising performance of sport coaches. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 12 (1):15-29, March.
- Surujlal, J. & Singh, P.C. 2007. Concerns of sport coaches: A qualitative study. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (2):84-96, June (Supplement).
- Surujlal, J. & Singh, P.C. 2009. An analysis of sport management internships: The case of two universities' sport management programmes. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 15 (3):204-218, September (Supplement).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Surujlal, J., Singh, P.C. & Hollander, W. 2005 The management of professional sport coaches in South Africa. *African Journal for Physical Health Education Recreation and Dance*, 11 (2):84-94, June.
- Suter, W.N. 1998. Primer of educational research. Boston, Massachusetts: Allyn and Bacon. 317 p.
- Swanepoel, B.J. ed. 2008. South African Human Resources Management: Theory and Practice. 4th ed. Cape Town: Juta. 856 p.
- Swanson, R.A. & Spears, B. 1995. *History of sport and physical education in the United States*. Dubuque, Iowa: Wm.C. Brown & Benchmark. 438 p.
- Swimmersden. 2012. School Sport Capacity Development Programme. Coaching, Administration and Officiating. <http://www.swimmersden.com/Correspondence%202011-2012/2012%20> Date of access: 9 May 2012.
- Symes, A. 2006. Democratisation and quality assurance in South Africa higher education. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 20 (6):762-772.
- Taba, H. 1962. Curriculum development: Theory and practice. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World. 526 p.
- Tabachnick, B.G. & Fidell, L.S. 2012. Using multivariate statistics. 6th ed. Edinburgh Gate, Harlow: Pearson Education. 1056 p.
- Tashakkori, A. & Teddlie, C. 2003. The Past and Future of mixed methods research: From Data triangulation to mixed model designs. (In Tashakkori, A. & Teddlie C., eds. Handbook of mixed methods in social and behavioral research. London: SAGE. p. 671-702).
- Tassiopoulos, D. 2010. The world of events. (In Tassiopoulos, D., ed. Events Management: A developmental and managerial approach. 3rd ed. Claremont, Cape Town: Juta. p. 3-33).
- Taylor, N., Diphofa, M., Waghmarae, H., Vinjevold, P. & Sedibe, K. 1999. Systemic and Institutional contexts of teaching and learning. (In Taylor, N. & Vinjevold P., eds. Getting Learning Right. Report of the President's Education Initiative Research Project Johannesburg: University of Witwatersrand Joint Education Trust p. 13-36).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Taylor, T. & McGraw, P. 2006. Exploring Human Resource Management Practices in Nonprofit Sport Organisations. *Sport Management Review*, 9 (3):229-251.
- Teddlie, C. & Johnson, B. 2009. Methodological Thought Since the 20th Century. (In Teddlie, C. & Tashakkori A., eds. *Foundations of Mixed Methods Research*. London: SAGE. p. 62-82).
- Teddlie, C. & Tashakkori, A. 2009. *Foundations of Mixed Methods Research* London: SAGE. 387 p.
- Terblanche, N. & Malan, J. 2002. Application of relationship marketing in non-profit organisations involved in the provision of sport and recreational services. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 24 (1):113-129.
- Terry, P.C. 2004. Mood and emotions in sport. . (In Morris, T. & Summers J., eds. *Sport Psychology: Theory, Applications and Issues*. Sydney: John Wiley and Sons. p. 74-100).
- The Centre for Education Policy Development. 2013. *Staatskoerant 18207, 3. 15 Augustus 1997*. Date of use 11 March 2013. from <http://www.cepd.org.za/?q=node/135>
- The Free Dictionary. 2013a. www.thefreedictionary.com/governance Date of access: 1 February 2013.
- The Free Dictionary. 2013b. Free Online Dictionary, Thesaurus and Encyclopedia. <http://www.thefreedictionary.com/social+capital> Date of access: 2 October 2013.
- the skillsportal. 2011. National Skills Development Strategy - what has changed? . <http://www.skillsportal.co.za/page/skills-development/376736-National-Skills-Development-Strategy-what> has-changed Date of access: 1 November 2012.
- Theberge, N. 2009. 'We Have all the Bases Covered': Constructions of Professional Boundaries in Sport Medicine. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 44 (2-3):265-281, Sep.
- Themane, M.J. 2011. Understanding curriculum: A challenge to curriculum development in teacher education programmes. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 25 (8):1639-1651.
- Theron, A.M.C. 1992. Die skool as 'n organisasie. (In Van Der Westhuizen, P.C., Loots Z.B., Oosthuizen I.J. & Theron A.M.C., eds. *Die beginner onderwyser: 'n Bestuursmatig-juridiese perspektief*. Durban: Butterworths. p. 3-10).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Theron, A.M.C. 2007. General characteristics of the school as organization (*In Van Der Westhuizen, P.C., ed. Schools as organizations 3rd ed.* Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 81-118).
- Theta. 2007. National Skills Development Strategy.
<http://www.theta.org.za/skills/index.asp?thepage=strategy.htm> Date of access: 12 December, 2007.
- Theta. 2012. Qualifications. http://www.theta.org.za/etqa/default.asp?thepage-qualificationsindex.asp&TheSec=SP&TheFrame_ID=3 Date of access: 7 November 2012.
- Thibault, L. & Quarterman, J. 2007. Management Theory and Practice in Sport Organizations. (*In Parks, J.B., Quarterman J. & Thibault L., eds. Contemporary Sport Management 3rd ed.* Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. p. 313-334).
- Thibault, L., Slack, T. & Hinings, B. 1994. Strategic Planning for Non profit Sport Organizations: Empirical Verification of a Framework. *Journal of Sport Management*, 8 (3):218-233, July.
- Thiéart, R. ed. 2007. Doing management research: A comprehensive guide. London: SAGE. 425 p.
- Thomas, D. 1996. Education across generations in South Africa. *American Economic Review, Papers and Proceedings*, 86 (2):330-334, May.
- Thomas, J.R., Nelson, J.K. & Silverman, S.J. 2011. Research methods in physical activity. 6th ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 457 p.
- Thurlow, M. 2003. Strategic management and planning. (*In Coleman, M., ed. Leadership and strategic management in South African schools* London: The Commonwealth Secretariat. p. 189-213).
- Tice, C. 2007. Building the 21st Century Leader. *Entrepreneur*:64-69, Feb.
- Till, B. 2001. Managing Athlete Endorser Image: The Effect of Endorsement Product. *Sport Marketing Quarterly*, 10 (1):35-42.
- Tinning, R. 2008. Pedagogy, Sport Pedagogy, and the Field of Kinesiology. *Quest*, 60 (3):405-424, Aug.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Tinning, R. & Fitzclarence, L. 1992. Postmodern youth culture and the crisis in Australian secondary school Physical Education. *Quest*, 44 (3):287-303, Aug.
- Tinning, R. & McCuaig, L. 2006. Making a certain citizen: Schooling and HPE. (In Tinning, R.M., L. & Hunter, L., ed. *Teaching Health and Physical Education in Australian Schools*. Australia: Pearson. p. 3-8).
- Tisani, N. 1998. Trends in Curriculum Development at Tertiary Level: New beginnings at a University. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 12 (3):46-51.
- Tobin, G.A. & Begley, C.M. 2004. Methodological rigour within a qualitative framework. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 48 (4):388-396, Jun.
- Tofler, A. 1970. *Future Shock*. London: The Bodley Head. 505 p.
- Toh, K.L. 1997. Constructing and Validating Competencies of Sport Managers (COSM) Instrument: A Model Development. Bloomington: Indiana University. (Unpublished Dissertation - PhD). 162 p.
- Tomlinson, A. 2000. From Athleticism to Commercialism: Engaging with the Future. (In Jones, R.L. & Armour K.L., eds. *Sociology of Sport. Theory and Practice* Edinburgh Gate, Harlow: Longman Pearson Education. p. 96-113).
- Toohey, K. 1997. Australian Television, Gender and the Olympic Games. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 32 (1):19-29, Mar.
- Toohey, S. 2000. *Designing Courses for Higher Education*. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: Open University Press. 216 p.
- Tooley, J. 2000. Private Education: the Poor's best chance? *UNESCO Courier*, 53 (11):24-26, November.
- Toriola, A.L. 2010. The changing phases of physical education and sport in Africa: Can a uniquely African model emerge? Paper presented at the SASReCon Conference held in Durban from 11-13 August at the Southern Sun Elangeni Hotel. Retrieved from <http://www.srsa.gov.za>. 12 August 2010.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Toriola, A.L., Amusa, L.O., Patriksson, G. & Kougioumtzis, K. 2010. Physical Education as a tool for developing health and social skills: Results of a pilot study in South Africa and Sweden. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 16 (3):327-342, Sept.
- Torkildsen, G. 2005. *Leisure and Recreation Management*. 5th ed. London: Routledge. 580 p.
- Toulmin, S. 1960. *The philosophy of science: An introduction*. New York: Harper & Row. 176 p.
- Tourism Hospitality and Sport Education and Training Authority. 2012. THETA. <http://www.saaci.co.za/content.asp?pageID=352> Date of access: 2 November 2012.
- Tourism Hospitality Education and Training Authority. 2013. Unit standards titles and specific outcomes at NQF Level 4 Tourism. <http://www.theta.org/za/etqa/content/qualifications/...CSFRLead4.doc> Date of access: 17 March 2013.
- Trabal, P. 2008. Resistance to Technological Innovation in Elite Sport. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 45 (3):313-330, Sep.
- Trenberth, L. & Collins, C. 1999. Sport Management in New Zealand: An overview. (In Trenberth, L. & Collins C., eds. *Sport Business Management in New Zealand*. Palmerston North, New Zealand: Dunmore. p. 11-24).
- Trinkhaus, J. 1992. Urwick on the Business Academy. *Business Horizons*, 35:25-29, Sep/Oct.
- Trompenaars, F. & Hampden-Turner, C. 1997. *Riding the Waves of Culture. Understanding Diversity in Global Business* 2nd ed. London: Nicolas Brealey Publishing. 274 p.
- Tsangaridou, N. & Lefteratos, C. 2013. Elementary Students' Views and Experiences on Sport Education [Electronic Version]. *Advances in Physical Education*, 3, 28-35. Date of access 7 September 2013 from <http://www.scirp.org/journal/ape>
- Tuck, R., Keevy, J.A. & Hart, J. 2004. The relevance of the National Qualifications Framework Impact Study to qualification framework development in the Southern African Development Community. Paper presented at the Qualification Africa International Conference.
- Tuckman, B.W. & Harper, B.E. 2012. *Conducting educational research*. 6th ed. Lanham, Maryland: Rowman and Littlefield. 515 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Tumusiime, D.K. & Frantz, J.M. 2006. Influence of previous participation in physical activity on its perceptions among tertiary institution students. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 12 (3):287-297, Sep.
- Twycross, A. & Shields, L. 2005. Validity and reliability – What's it all about? *Paediatric Nursing*, 17 (1):36-37, Feb.
- Tymowski, G. 2003. Pain, children, and high-performance sport: A justification of paternalism. *Professional Ethics*, 9 (3-4):121-152.
- Ueckerman, H. 2007. Mense is grootste bate in organisasie. *Rapport Loopbane*. 1, 15 July.
- Ulrich, D. 1997. *Human Resource Champions. The Next Agenda for Adding Value and Delivering Results*. Boston: Harvard Business School Press. 304 p.
- Ulrich, D. & Parkhouse, B. 1979. The application of motivation theory in management to the sports arena. *Quest*, 31 (2):302-311, May.
- Ulrich, D. & Parkhouse, B. 1982. An alumni approach to sport management curriculum design using performance ratings and a regression model. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport*, 53 (1):64-72.
- Umalusi. 2013. About us. <http://www.umalusi.org.za> Date of access: 8 March 2013.
- Umsobomvu Youth Fund. 2003. Career Development and Planning. A Guide for Young People. http://www.nqf.org/za/download_files/career-centre/Education-and-Training_Career%20Planning_Final.pdf Date of access: 13 March 2013.
- Unicef. 2013. About who we are. http://www.unicef.org/about/whoindex_introduction.html Date of access: 24 August 2013.
- Unisa Online. 2013. College of Education. South African education: unequal, inefficient and underperforming. <http://www.unisa.ac.za/cedu/news/index.php/2012/07/cedu-microwave-presentation-south-african-education-unequal-inefficient-and-underperforming> Date of access: 7 March 2013.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

United Nations. 2003. Sport for Development and Peace: Towards Achieving the Millenium Development Goals. Report from the United Nations Inter-Agency Task Force on Sport for Development and Peace. United Nations, Unpublished Report.

University of Johannesburg. 2010a. Undergraduate and Post Graduate Yearbook 2010: Faculty of Health Sciences. University of Johannesburg,

University of Johannesburg. 2010b. Undergraduate and Post Graduate Yearbook 2010: Faculty of Management. University of Johannesburg,

University of Johannesburg. 2011. Department of Sport and Movement Studies. Homepage. <http://www.uj.ac.za/EN/Faculties/health/departments/sport/Pages/default.aspx> Date of access: 6 December 2011.

University of Pretoria. 2011a. Programmes. <http://programmes.up.ac.za/2011/index.php?programme=132> Date of access: 11 December 2011.

University of Pretoria. 2011b. Yearbooks Education. <http://www.web.up.ac.za/sitefiles/file/2011%20yearbooksEducation%202011.pdf> Date of access: 7 December 2011.

University of Pretoria. 2012. Publications. Education. <http://web.up.ac.za/sitefiles/file/publications/2012/yearbooks/eng/Education%202012.pdf> Date of access: 16 May 2012.

University of the Free State. 2006. University of the Free State Guidelines for the Approval, Accreditation, Registration, Recording and Termination of Formal and Non-Formal Academic Programmes. http://www.ufs.ac.za/d/userfiles/documents/00000/158_eng.pdf Date of access: 28 August 2013.

University of the Free State. 2009. Homepage. Faculties Hyperlink www.uv.za/faculties/index.php?FCODE=01&DCODE=149 Date of access: 25 March 2009.

University of the Free State. 2011. Calendar 2012. Faculty of Education. http://aps.ufs.ac.za/dl/yearbooks/175_yearbook_eng.pdf Date of access: 8 December 2011.

Urban, S. 2005. Ethics in organizations: Fundamental problems, trivial applications. (*In* Leoni, R. & Usai G., eds. Oranizations today. New York: Palgrave Macmillan. p. 83-97).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Valentin, C. 2006. Researching Human Resource Development: Emergence of a critical approach to HRD enquiry. *International Journal of Training and Development*,17-29.

Valsamakis, R.W., Vivian, R.W. & Du Toit, G.S. 2010. Risk Management. 4th ed. Sandton: Heineman. 410 p.

Van den Berg, G. 2004. The use of assessment in the development of higher-order thinking skills. *African Education Review*, 1 (2):279-294.

Van der Berg, R.J. 2011. Rapport ondersoek steroïede. Die ouers moet weet,want 'die goed is duur'. *Rapport*. 6, 5 Junie.

Van der Berg, R.J. & Wondergem, H. 2011. Derde van skoolseuns gebruik; hoofde tjoepstil. *Rapport*. 6, 5 Junie.

Van der Horst, H. & McDonald, R. 2008. Outcomes Based Education: Theory and Practice. 4th ed. Irene, Pretoria: Tee Vee Printers and Publishers. 268 p.

Van der Meer, F. 1997. Op Weg Naar 4 Tegen 4. Weurt: Boekbinderij Van den Burg. 72 p.

Van der Merwe, C. 2012. Die stand van sportafrigting in prioriteitsportsoorte by skole in die Dr. Kenneth Kaunda streek van die Noordwes Provinsie. Potchefstroom: North-West University (Potchefstroom campus). (Unpublished Dissertation - M.Sc. (Sport Science)). 88 p.

Van der Merwe, C., Malan, D. & Willemse, Y. 2012. The state of sports coaching in priority sports for schools in the Dr. Kenneth Kaunda district of the North West Province. . Paper presented at the SASReCon held in Pretoria from 30 November-1 December at the University of Pretoria Conference Centre. Retrieved from <http://www.srsa.gov.za>. 2 December 2012

Van der Merwe, F.J.G. 1999. Historical perspectives of physical education and sports in Southern Africa. (In Amusa, L.O., Toriala A.L. & Onyewadume I.U., eds. Physical education and sport in Africa. Ibadan, Nigeria: LAP. p. 1-19).

Van der Merwe, F.J.G. 2007. Sport History: A textbook for South African students. Stellenbosch: FJG Publishers. 215 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Van der Merwe, N. 2011. Evaluering van die herimplementering van Liggaamlike Opvoeding in Suid-Afrikaanse skole. Potchefstroom: North West University (Potchefstroom Campus). (Unpublished thesis - PhD (Movement Education)). 346 p.
- Van der Mescht, H. & Tyala, Z. 2008. School principals' perception of team management: a multiple case-study of secondary schools. *South African Journal of Education*, 28 (2):221-239, May.
- Van der Smissen, B. 2007. Elements of Negligence. (In Cotten, D.J. & Wolohan J.T., eds. Law for Recreation and Sport Managers 3rd ed. Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall. p. 56–65).
- Van der Spuy, B. 2012. *The Implementation of the NSRP. Presentation by the Director: Strategic Services, Sport and Recreation South Africa, Dr. Bernardus van der Spuy, Director: to SASReCon on 30 November 2012.* Date of use 10 December 2012. from <http://www.srsa.gov.za/MediaLib/Home/DocumentLibrary/SASRECON%20bernardus%2030%20Nov%202012.pdf>
- Van der Vyfer, J. 1999. Outcomes-based education in higher and further education. *South African Journal for Higher Education*, 13 (2):5-6
- Van der Westhuizen, J. & Swart, K. 2012. Bread or circuses? The 2010World Cup and South Africa's quest for marketing power. (In Cornelissen, S. & Grundlingh A., eds. Sport Past and Present in South Africa. (Trans)forming the Nation London: Routledge. p. 167-179).
- Van der Westhuizen, P.C. 2005. Perspectives on educational management and explanation of terms. (In Van Der Westhuizen, P.C., ed. Effective Educational Management Cape Town: Kagiso Tertiary. p. 11-61).
- Van der Westhuizen, P.C. & Mentz, P.J. 2007. An ontological perspective on the school as organisation. . (In Van Der Westhuizen, P.C., ed. Schools as organisations. 3rd ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 66-80).
- Van Deventer, K.J. 1998/99. The state of participation in physical activities by high school learners: A survey in some Western Cape schools involving learners, teachers and parents. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 21 (2):89-102.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Van Deventer, K.J. 1999. *Physical Education and sport in selected Western Cape High Schools* (Unpublished Research Report). Stellenbosch: University of Stellenbosch.
- Van Deventer, K.J. 2000a. An attempt to embrace implementing successful Physical Education and school sport programmes at community level within the South African context. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 22 (2):75-90.
- Van Deventer, K.J. 2000b. *The place of physical education and sport in schools* (Unpublished draft document requested by the Ministers of Education and Sport). Stellenbosch: University of Stellenbosch.
- Van Deventer, K.J. 2002a. The Past, Present and Future of Physical Education and Sport in Africa: An Overview. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 8 (2):425-444, Oct.
- Van Deventer, K.J. 2002b. Quality Physical Education and the partnership concept. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 24 (2):101-119.
- Van Deventer, K.J. 2004. A case for physical education/life orientation: The health of a nation. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 26 (1):107-121.
- Van Deventer, K.J. 2005. Politics, Policy and Physical Education. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 27 (2):143-157.
- Van Deventer, K.J. 2007. A paradigm shift in Life Orientation: A review. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 29 (2):131-146.
- Van Deventer, K.J. 2008a. Perceptions of Life Orientation teachers regarding the implementation of the learning area in Grades 8 and 9: A survey in selected Western Cape high schools. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 30 (2):131-146.
- Van Deventer, K.J. 2008b. Physical education in grades 10 and 11: A survey of Selected Western Cape high schools in South Africa. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 14 (4):373-387, Dec.
- Van Deventer, K.J. 2008c. Sport, Physical Education and the millennium development goals in Africa: A review. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 14 (1):1-18, March

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Van Deventer, K.J. 2009a. Life Orientation in the intermediate phase (Grades 4-6): A survey in selected Western Cape primary schools. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 15 (3):459-475, September (Supplement).

Van Deventer, K.J. 2009b. Perspectives of teachers on the implementation of Life Orientation in Grades R-11 from selected Western Cape schools. *South African Journal of Education*, 29 (1):127-145, Feb.

Van Deventer, K.J. 2010. Physical Education, Recreation and Sport: A triad for community development. Paper presented at the SASReCon Conference held in Durban from 11-13 August at the Southern Sun Elangeni Hotel. Retrieved from <http://www.srsa.gov.za>. 12 August 2010.

Van Deventer, K.J. 2011a. Physical education, sport and recreation: A triad pedagogy of hope. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 25 (1):110-128.

Van Deventer, K.J. 2011b. The state and status of Physical Education in selected primary schools in four South African provinces: A survey. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 17 (4):823-840, Dec.

Van Deventer, K.J. 2012. School Physical Education in four South African provinces: A survey. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 34 (1):153-166.

Van Deventer, K.J. & Van Niekerk, E. 2009. Life Orientation in the foundation phase (Grade R-3): A survey in selected Western Cape primary schools. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 31 (2):147-162.

Van Dyk, C.J. 2006. Exemplary teaching: some possibilities for renovating and stimulating didactic practice. *Journal of Curriculum Studies*, 38 (2):127-134.

Van Eekeren, F. 2006. Sport and development challenges in a new arena. (In Van Den Auweele, Y., Malcolm C. & Meulders B., eds. *Sport and Development*. Leuven: Uitgeverij Lannoo Campus. p. 19-34).

Van Fleet, D.D. & Wren, D.A. 2005. Teaching History in Business Schools: 1982-2003. *Academy of Management Learning and Education*, 4:44-56, Mar.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Van Heerden, C.H., Green, M. & Van Tonder, E. 2007. Corporate reputation and sponsor-Sport congruence: A survey of Amateur field hockey players. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 13 (4):400-413, Dec.
- Van Heerden, N., Kuiper, A. & Saar, M. 2008. Investigating sport celebrity endorsement and sport event sponsorship as promotional cues. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation*, 30 (2):147-165.
- Van Koller, J. 2010. The Higher Education Qualifications Framework: A review of its implications for curricula. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 24 (1):157-174.
- Van Krieken, R. 2001. Norbert Elias and Process Sociology. (In Ritzer, G. & Smart B., eds. *Handbook of Social Theory*. London: SAGE. p. 353-367).
- Van Niekerk, C.H. 2012. Die aard van gemeenskapsbetrokkenheid by skole in Unionsdale. Potchefstroom: Noordwes Universiteit (Potchefstroom kampus). (Unpublished dissertation - M.Ed). 137 p.
- Van Niekerk, E.J. & Van Niekerk, P.d.P. 2006. Strategic Management in South African education: The leadership dimension. *Africa Education Review*, 3 (1+2):84-99.
- Van Rensburg, R.S. & Cant, M. 2009. Public Relations. South African Perspectives. 2nd ed. Sandown: Heineman. 313 p.
- Van Rooyen, H.G. 1993. Leerinhoud in die opleiding situasie. *Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Hoër Onderwys*, 7 (3):118-120.
- Van Rooyen, M. & Prinsloo, F. 2003. Outcomes-based Assessment Facilitated: a Comprehensive Handbook for South Africa. Cape Town: Cambridge University Press. 172 p.
- Van Schalkwyk, S. 2001. Report on investigation conducted into admission, placement policy and practice in the Faculty of Management, Cape Town Technikon. Cape Technikon, Unpublished report.
- Van Tonder, C.L. 2004. Organizational change. Theory and practice. Pretoria: Van Schaik. 255 p.
- Van Vuuren, H.J. 2008. A strategy to manage diversity in secondary schools. Potchefstroom: North-West University (Potchefstroom campus). (Unpublished dissertation - PhD). 396 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Van Wyk, J. 2008. The 2010 FIFA World Cup in South Africa: The politics of hosting a mega international event. *World Journal of Managing Events*, 2 (1):1-9, Special Issue.
- Van Wyk, P. 2012. Breier vrees erge straf na hy skouer. *Beeld*. 3, 18 Mei.
- Van Wyk, P. & Sharim, S. 2012. Ek ken hom, ek is geskok. *Beeld*. 1, 15 Mei.
- Van Zyl, G.J. 2004. A Management Model for Heads of Department in the Medical School, University of the Free State. Bloemfontein: University of the Free State - Unpublished Thesis - PhD). 585 p.
- Van Zyl, G.J. & Nel, M.M. 2008. The PRIME model: a management solution in academic medicine. *South African Family Practice*, 50 (1):70-71c.
- VanderSchee, C. 2005. The Privatization of Food Services in Schools: Undermining Children's Health, Social Equity and Democratic Education. (In Boyles, D.R., ed. *Schools or markets? Commercialism, privatization and school-business partnerships* Mahwah, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates. p. 1-30).
- Vandeyar, S. 2010. Responses of South African teachers to the challenge of school integration. *South African Journal of Education*, 30 (3):343-359, Aug.
- Vandeyar, S. & Killen, R. 2003. Has curriculum reform in South Africa really changed assessment practices, and what promises does the revised National Curriculum Statement hold? *Perspectives in Education*, 21 (1):119-134, March.
- Veal, A.J. 2006. *Research Methods for Leisure and Tourism. A Practical Guide*. 3rd ed. Edinburgh Gate, Harlow: Pearson Education. 409 p.
- Venter, M. 2009. 'Wannabe teachers fill universities'. *Naptosa Insight*, 3 (1):7, Apr.
- Veri, M.J. & Walsh, D.S. 2012. Intersections between sport management and youth development [Electronic Version]. *Journal of Physical Education and Sports Management*, 3, 50-55. Date of access 26 January 2013 from <http://www.academicjournals.org/jpesm/PDF.../Veri%20and%20Walsh.pdf>
- Verkleij, A.C. 2000. Scope and limitations of self-evaluation processes. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 14 (2):85-92.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Verma, K.G. & Mallick, K. 1999. *Researching education: Perspectives and techniques*. Philadelphia: Falmer Press. 214 p.
- Verroken, M. 1996. Drug use and abuse in sport. (*In* Mottram, D.R., ed. *Drugs and Sport*. London: E & FN Spon. p. 18-55).
- Verschuren, P.J.M. 2009. Why a methodology for practice oriented research is a necessary heresy. Farewell essay (in shortened form) delivered on Friday the 4th of September on the occasion of his departure from the Faculty of Management Science at Radboud University, Nijmegen.
<http://repository.ubn.ru.nl/bitstream/2066/74868/1/74868.pdf> Date of access: 6 September 2013.
- Viljoen, B. 2008. K-woord laat vuiste klap na rugbystryd tussen hoërskole. *Beeld*. 1, 11 Junie.
- Viljoen, B. 2012. Blaser gegryp, gevloek: Tug gou. *Beeld*. 1, 1 June
- Vincent, L. & Stevenson, S. 2010. Rethinking rugby and the rainbow nation. *Journal of African Media Studies*, 2 (3): 287-296.
- Visser, J. 2010. Verpligte vakke van groot waarde. *Wapad, Official News Paper of the North West University*. 2, 16 January, 2010
- Vlachos, C.J. 2008. *Developing and Managing a Vocational Training and Transition Planning Programme for intellectually disabled learners*. Pretoria: University of South Africa. (Unpublished Thesis - D.Ed). 254 p.
- Volberda, H.W., Morgan, R.E., Reinmoeller, P., Hitt, M.A., Ireland, R.D. & Hoskisson, R.E. 2011. *Strategic Management. Competitiveness and Globalisation. Concepts and Cases*. Mason, Ohio: South Western Cengage Learning. 880 p.
- Von Hoecke, J., Von Hoecke, W., De Knop, P. & Taks, M. 2002. The Contribution of Local Heroes in the Athlete Endorsement Mix: A Case Study Approach. *Cyber-Journal of Sport Marketing*, 4 (2).
- Vosloo, J.J. 2007. *Bestuursopleiding vir skolesport in Gauteng*. Johannesburg: University of Johannesburg. (Unpublished dissertation - M.Com). 355 p.
- Vosloo, J.J., Burnett, C. & Hollander, W.J. 2009. Training requirements for school sport managers: The South African context. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 15 (4):624-640, Dec.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Waghid, Y. 2007. Teacher mobility: A loss to South African schools. *Perspectives in Education*, 25 (2):101-108, June.
- Waitt, G. 2003. Social impacts of the Sydney Olympics. *Annals of Tourism Research*, 30 (1):194-215.
- Wakefield, K.L. & Sloan, H.J. 1995. The effects of Team Loyalty and Selected Stadium Factors on Spectator Attendance. *Journal of Sport Management*, 9 (2):153-172, Apr.
- Waldron, J.J. & Krane, V. 2005. Whatever it Takes: Health Compromising Behaviors in Female Athletes. *Quest*, 57 (3):315-329, Aug.
- Walter Sisulu University. 2011. Faculty of Education Prospectus 2011. .
<http://www.wsu.ac.za/studywithus/images/resource/FED%20Prospectus.pdf> Date of access: 6 December 2011.
- Wanklin, T. 2010. Events planning and coordination. (In Tassiopoulos, D., ed. *Events Management: A developmental and managerial approach*. 3rd ed. Claremont, Cape Town: Juta. p. 108-124).
- Waring, M., Warburton, P. & Coy, M. 2007. Observation of children's physical activity levels in primary school: Is the school an ideal setting for meeting government activity targets. *European Physical Education Review*, 13 (1):25-40, Feb.
- Warnich, P. 2010. The planning of Outcomes-Based Assessment in South African schools. (In Meyer, L., Lombard K., Warnich P. & Wolhuter C.C., eds. *Outcomes-Based Assessment for South African Teachers*. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 83-121).
- Warnich, P. & Wolhuter, C.C. 2010. Outcomes-Based Assessment in South Africa: Issues and challenges. (In Meyer, L., Lombard K., Warnich P. & Wolhuter C.C., eds. *Outcomes-Based Assesment for South African Teachers*. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p. 63-82).
- Waser, A.M. 1993. Sport as art or Economics? The Contradictions of Professional Sport. Paper presented at the Fourth European Congress on Sport Management. First International Sport Management Alliance Conference.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Watling, R. & James, V. 2012. Qualitative Data Analysis: Using NVivo. (In Briggs, A.R.J., Coleman M. & Morrison M., eds. *Research Methods in Educational Leadership & Management* 3rd ed. London: SAGE. p. 381-396).
- Watt, D. 2004. *Sports management and administration*. 3rd ed. London: Routledge. 279 p.
- Weber, R. 2009. Protection of Children in Competitive Sport: Some Critical Questions for London 2012. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 44 (1):55-69, Mar.
- Weese, W.J. 1995. If We're Not Serving Practitioners. Then We're Not Serving Sport Management. *Journal of Sport Management*, 9 (3):237-243, Sep.
- Weese, W.J. 2002. Opportunities and Headaches: Dichotomous Perspectives on the Current Hiring Realities in the Sport Management Academy. *Journal of Sport Management*, 16 (2):1-17, Apr.
- Weinberg, R.S. & Gould, D. 2011. *Foundations of Sport and Exercise Psychology*. 5th ed. Champaign, Illinois: Human Kinetics. 623 p.
- Weiskopf, D.C. 1982. *Recreation and Leisure. Improving the quality of life*. London: Allyn & Bacon. 447 p.
- Weiss, M.R. 2008. 2007 C.H. McCloy Lecture: "Field of Dreams:" Sport as a Context for Youth Development. *Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport*, 79 (4):434-479, Dec.
- Weiss, O. 2001. Identity reinforcement in sport. Revisiting the symbiotic interactionist legacy. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 36 (4):393-405, Dec.
- Welman, C., Kruger, F. & Mitchell, B. 2009. *Research Methodology*. 3rd ed. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. 342 p.
- Wentling, R.M. 2001. Diversity in the work force. *The Highlight Zone: Research@Work*, 4:1-10. Columbus, Ohio: National Dissemination Center for career and Technical Education www.123helpme.com/preview.asp?id=35831 Date of access: 25 July 2013.
- Westerbeek, H., Smith, A., Turner, P., Emery, P., Green, C. & Van Leeuwen, L. 2005. *Managing sport facilities and major events*. Crows Nest, Nieu South Wales: Allen & Unwin. 278 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Wheaton, B. 2005. Selling out? The commercialisation and globalisation of lifestyle sport. (*In* Allison, L., ed. *The global politics of sport. The role of global institutions in sport.* London: Routledge. p. 140-161).
- Wheeler, D.K. 1967. *Curriculum process.* London: University of London Press. 320 p.
- White Paper on Education and Training. 1995. *Government Gazette 16313 of 15 March, 1995.* Date of use 26 August 2013. from <http://www.education.gov.za/DocumentsLibrary/Legislation/WhitePapers/tabid/191/Default.aspx>
- Wikipedia. 2007. Critical thinking. Wikipedia the free encyclopedia. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Critical_thinking Date of access: 20 April 2008.
- Wikipedia. 2010. Use of performance-enhancing drugs in sport http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Use_of_performance-enhancing_drugs_in_sport Date of access: 10 November.
- Wikipedia. 2013. Chapter 2 of the Constitution of South Africa. http://www.en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chapter_Two_of_the_Constitution_of_South_Africa Date of access: 26 August 2013.
- Wilkinson, D. & Birmingham, P. 2003. *Using research instruments: A guide for researchers.* London: Routledge Falmer. 175 p.
- Williams, C. 2011. *MGMT³.* Student ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western, Cengage Learning. 376 p.
- Williams, J. & Colles, C. 2009. Sport Management Accreditation: Current Perceptions and Future Implications. Paper presented at the North American Society for Sport Management Conference (NASSM). Retrieved 30 October, 2009. from www.nassm.com/files_abstracts/2009-340 pdf.
- Williams, J.M. ed. 2010. *Sport Psychology. Personal growth to peak performance.* 6th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill. 614 p.
- Williams, M. 2004. Making sense of social research. London: SAGE. 222 p.
- Williams, M. 2008. Heads meet after top schools brawl. *Cape Argus.* 1, 28 July.
- Williamson, E. 2004. Woedende pa's takel mekaar by rugby. *Beeld.* 3, 18 June,.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Willis, J. 2007. Foundations of qualitative research: Interpretive and critical approaches. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE. 367 p.
- Willis, J.W. 2008. Qualitative Research Methods in Education and Educational Technology. Charlotte, North Carolina: Information Age Publishing. 371 p.
- Wisker, G. 2008. The Postgraduate Research Handbook. 2nd ed. Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan. 429 p.
- Wolhuter, C.C. 2009. The transformation of higher education in South Africa since 1994: achievements and challenges. *Higher Education Forum*, 6:59-72.
- Wondergem, H. 2011a. Rapport ondersoek sterioiede. 'n 'Wêreld se gemors in 'n kind se lyf'. *Rapport*. 7, 5 Junie.
- Wondergem, H. 2011b. Rapport ondersoek sterioiede. Matrieks spuit: Jy word 'n masjien. *Rapport*. 7, 5 Junie.
- Woolf, J. 2008. Competitive Advantage in the Health and Fitness Industry: Developing Service Bundles. *Sport Management Review*, 11 (1):51-75, May.
- Worthen, J. 2010. The NCAA and religion: Insights about non-state governance from Sunday play and end zone celebrations. Paper presented at the Utah Law Review Symposium. Retrieved 15 October 2013. from http://epubs.utah.edu/index.php/ulr/article/viewFile/349/287/http://papers.ssm.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1673561
- Worthington, I. & Britton, C. 2009. *The Business Environment* 6th ed. London: FT Prentice Hall. 518 p.
- Wuest, D.A. & Bucher, C.A. 2009. Foundations of Physical Education, Exercise Science and Sport. 16th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill. 598 p.
- Wuest, D.A. & Fiset, J.L. 2012. Foundations of Physical Education, Exercise Science and Sport. 17th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill. 548 p.
- Yaping, D. 2002. 'From Boundfeet to Olympic Gold in China: The Case of Women's Chinese Table Tennis'. Nottingham University. (Unpublished thesis. - M.A.). 183 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Yiannakis, A. 1989. Some Contributions of Sport Sociology to Marketing of Sport and Leisure Organizations. *Journal of Sport Management*, 3 (2):103-115, Jul.
- Yiannakis, A. 2000. The relationship of theory to application in the sociology of sport. (In Jones, R. & Armour K., eds. *Sociology of Sport: Theory and Practice*. Harlow: Longman. p. 114-133).
- Young, M. 2001. Contrasting National Approaches to the role of qualifications in the promotion of lifelong learning Paper presented at the SRHE conference, Globalisation and Higher Education-Views from the South.
- Young, M. 2006a. Conceptualising vocational knowledge: Some theoretical considerations. (In Young, M. & Gamble J., eds. *Knowledge, Curriculum and Qualifications for South African Further Education*. Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 104-124).
- Young, M. 2006b. Reforming the Further Education and Training Curriculum: An international perspective. (In Young, M. & Gamble J., eds. *Knowledge, Curriculum and Qualifications for South African Further Education*. Cape Town: HSRC Press. p. 46-63).
- Young, M.E.M. 2004. Risk Management in sport at selected secondary schools. Johannesburg: Rand Afrikaans University. (Unpublished mini-dissertation - M.Phil). 76 p.
- Young, M.E.M. & Potgieter, N. 2004. Education and training in recreation management at tertiary institutions in South Africa. *African Journal for Physical Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 10 (1):90-98, March.
- Youth Development through Football. 2012. Utilising the power of football to built a better future. <http://www.za-ydf.org.pages/home> Date of 2012.
- Zakrajsek, D.B. 1993. Sport Management: Random Thoughts of One Administrator. *Journal of Sport Management*, 7 (1):1-6, Jan.
- Zarrett, N., Fay, K., Li, Y., Carrano, J., Phelps, E. & Lerner, R.M. 2009. More than child's play: Variable- and Pattern-centered approaches for examining effects of Sports Participation on Youth Development. *Developmental Psychology*, 45 (2):368-382.
- Zeigler, E.F. 1992. Using the Ray's From History's Shining Lantern As We Face an Uncertain Future. *Journal of Sport Management*, 6 (3):206-214, Sep

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Zeigler, E.F. 2007a. An Encounter with Management in Physical Activity Education and Sport. Ontario: University of Western Ontario. 115 p.

Zeigler, E.F. 2007b. Sport Management Must Show Social Concern as it Develops Tenable Theory. *Journal of Sport Management*, 21 (3):297-318, Jul.

Zeigler, E.F. & Bowie, G.W. 1995. Management Competency Development in Sport and Physical Education. Champaign, Illinois: Stipes Publishing. 428 p.

Zeigler, E.F., Bowie, G.W. & Paris, R.H. 1988. Competency Development in Sport and Physical Education Management: A Primer. Champaign, Illinois: Stipes Publishing. 74 p.

Zenzele Security and Training. 2013. Unit Standards - What is a specific outcome and how do I interpret it. http://www.zenzelesecurity.co.za/index/php?view=items&cid=9:unit-standards&id=6:what-is-a-specific--outcome-and-how-do-i-interpret-it&option=com_quickfaq&Itemid=61 Date of access: 17 March 2013.

Zhang, Y. & Wildemuth, B.M. 2009. Qualitative Analysis of Content. http://www.ischool.utexas.edu/~yanz/Content_analysis.pdf Date of access: 20 January 2013.

Zikmund, W.G., Babin, B.J. & Griffin, M. 2010. Business Research Methods. 8 th ed. Mason, Ohio: South Western Cengage Learning. 674 p.

Zimmer, M.H. & Zimmer, M. 2001. Athletes as entertainers. *Journal of Sport and Social Issues*, 25 (2):202-215, May.

Zuser, K. 2008. „Fußball und Nation-Building in Südafrika“ (Translation: Football and Nation-Building in South Africa). Wenen: Universität Wien. (Unpublished dissertation - M.Phil). 135 p.

Zwecker, W. 2010. Rassisme: Span bekyk skool. *Beeld*. 6, 16 September.